2025 Product Catalog

BREG®

Keep Moving *Forward*™

CUSTOMER CARE HOURS AND NUMBERS:

Customer Care Representatives are available **Monday through Friday, 6AM to 5PM, Pacific Time.**
Phone: 800-321-0607 or 800-897-BREG (2734) **International:** +1-760-795-5440
Fax: 800-329-2734 or 800-959-BREG (2734) **International:** +1-760-795-5295

BREG ACCOUNT NUMBER:

SALES REP NAME AND NUMBER:

(_____) _____ - _____

BREG IMPACT / BREG VISION PAGE 3

COLD THERAPY PAGE 7

Cold Therapy 7
DVT 16

KNEE BRACING PAGE 17

Post-Op Knee Bracing 17
Knee Ligament Bracing 25
Osteoarthritis Bracing 39
Soft Knee Bracing 55
Patellofemoral Bracing 61

HIP BRACING PAGE 69

WALKER / ANKLE / FOOT BRACING PAGE 73

Walking Boots 74
Ankle Bracing 83
Foot Supports 88

SPINE BRACING PAGE 99

SHOULDER BRACING PAGE 115

ELBOW / WRIST BRACING PAGE 125

PEDIATRIC BRACING PAGE 137

SPLINTS AND FRACTURE MANAGEMENT PAGE 145

CRUTCHES, CANES AND WALKERS PAGE 157

THERAPY AND RECOVERY PAGE 161

BREG INFORMATION PAGE 165

Breg Store 166
Breg Pay 166
To Our Customer 167
Track your Package 167
Warranty/Return Policy 168
Breg Drop Shipment Policy 168
Application Videos/QR Codes 169

Breg IMPACT®

Breg Impact is a customized DMEPOS/bracing program that streamlines medical equipment delivery and support. Combining clinically trained consultants with integrated workflow software, it creates a paperless, efficient process that reduces costs, improves outcomes, and enhances the patient experience. By simplifying bracing with seamless integration, Breg Impact ensures better clinical alignment and operational efficiency for healthcare providers.

BREG™

Breg Impact®

Solution Design Experts Simplifying DMEPOS Programs.

Customized Solutions: Get personalized programs, designed by clinically trained consultants, tailored to your practice's unique needs and goals.

Expert Guidance: Leverage the expertise and insight of healthcare professionals with deep industry knowledge to help your practice stay ahead and thrive.

Integrated Workflow Software: Enhance efficiency and compliance with Breg Vision, our cutting-edge DMEPOS management software that streamlines operations and supports seamless workflows.

Proven Results: Drive profitability, enhance patient outcomes, and navigate regulatory requirements with confidence.

Comprehensive Support: From effortless program setup to ongoing optimization, we're dedicated to supporting your success every step of the way.

Our team of clinically trained consultants will ensure your DMEPOS program is built on a solid foundation that includes...

Comprehensive practice analysis	Expense and revenue projections	Customized documentation	Coding and billing experience	Process workflow	Continuous improvement

Powerful Benefits

Efficient workflows

Improved profitability

Enhanced patient satisfaction

Breg Vision®

Breg Vision is our secure, integrated DMEPOS management software that automates and optimizes time-intensive, manual processes to maximize efficiency and patient care.

Features

Industry-Leading Integrations:
- Bidirectional EMR interface
- ERP integrations

Boosted Productivity:
- Advanced reporting
- End-to-end paperless process
- Sophisticated inventory management
- Tracking and shipping notification

Supported Compliance*:
- Electronic signature capture
- Same or Similar checks
- Eligibility and Benefits verification
- Estimated out-of-pocket patient costs
- Required documentation capture
- Embedded ABN
- Competitive Bid

Optimized Security:
- Multi-Factor Authentication
- Single Sign-On
- Offline Mode
- Advanced Password Complexity
- Successful Completion of SOC 2® Examination

Toll Free Tel: 1-800-321-0607 | Local: +1-760-795-5440

Breg Vision Clarity™

- Real-time insurance checks and estimated out-of-pocket patient costs for DME now available in Breg Vision!
- Improve patient satisfaction with up-front cost transparency
- Improve administrative efficiency and protect your finances

The value of Breg Vision Clarity

Accurate Cost Estimates:

- Provide patients with clear, upfront information about their costs, giving them peace of mind while enhancing transparency, and fostering trust and satisfaction.

Instant Insurance Verification:

- Quickly confirm insurance coverage to avoid delays and inaccuracies in patient billing.

Increased Efficiency & Confidence:

- Simplify your workflow with automated insurance and cost calculations, boosting staff confidence, reducing administrative costs, and minimizing errors.

Industry-Leading Innovation & Support:

- Leverage Breg's commitment to the latest technologies and continuous improvement for superior DME management, with three dedicated support teams, for fast help when you need it most. We believe that all customers deserve dedicated support.

In-House Bracing Program

Provides high-quality products to patients on demand while **keeping the revenue within the system**.

- Generates an **average of $83,000 in revenue** per orthopedic surgeon, per year, resulting in $40,000-$50,000 in profit.**
- **100% continuity of patient care** by taking control of DME in-house. Patients get exactly what they need, when they need it, from your own team.
- **Streamlines workflows and inventory management** through Vision patient management software that integrates directly with your EHR/EMR and ERP systems.

Outsourced Inventory Program (Stock and Bill)

Provides high quality products to patients on demand **without incurring the cost of purchasing DMEPOS inventory**.

Breg-owned DMEPOS inventory is stocked in facilities → Clinical staff prescribes and provides DMEPOS products to patients on demand → Staff provides Breg necessary patient information and documentation → Breg handles billing of DMEPOS products to insurance → Breg collects reimbursement for DMEPOS products

- Reduces the cost of having inventory on hand by dispensing Breg owned inventory. Breg **saved our outsourced program customers $25.8 million in products costs and reduced their inventory carry cost by $29 million****
- **Enhances patient experience** by providing bracing products on demand. Breg serves more than five million patients per year.
- **Streamlines workflows and inventory management** through Vision patient management software that integrates directly with your EHR/EMR and ERP systems.

Using Both Programs Together

Many customers use both of our programs to accomodate different parts of their business.

The **In-House and Outsourced programs can work differently for various divisions** within your facility; for example:

- An Orthopedic department wants to use Breg Impact's In-House Billing Program, as they are staffed to manage the billing and insurance process and have the ability to capture the ancillary revenue.
- The Emergency Department, however, needs to focus on simplicity and streamlined patient care. They don't have dedicated employees to process billing internally, so the Outsourced Billing Program is a better fit within their existing workflow.

Our mission is to simplify and elevate orthopedic patient care by delivering high quality products and comprehensive partnerships. **Let us help you find a Breg Impact solution that helps you elevate patient care**.

*DISCLAIMER: GENERAL EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION ONLY: NOT LEGAL, MEDICAL OR CLAIM SUBMISSION ADVICE. FINAL RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE CLAIM AND BILLING REQUIREMENTS RESTS WITH THE PROVIDER SUBMITTING THE CLAIM. REIMBURSEMENT REQUIREMENTS VARY. INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CONSULT WITH YOUR HEALTH REGULATORY COUNSEL AND/OR A CERTIFIED BILLING PROFESSIONAL..

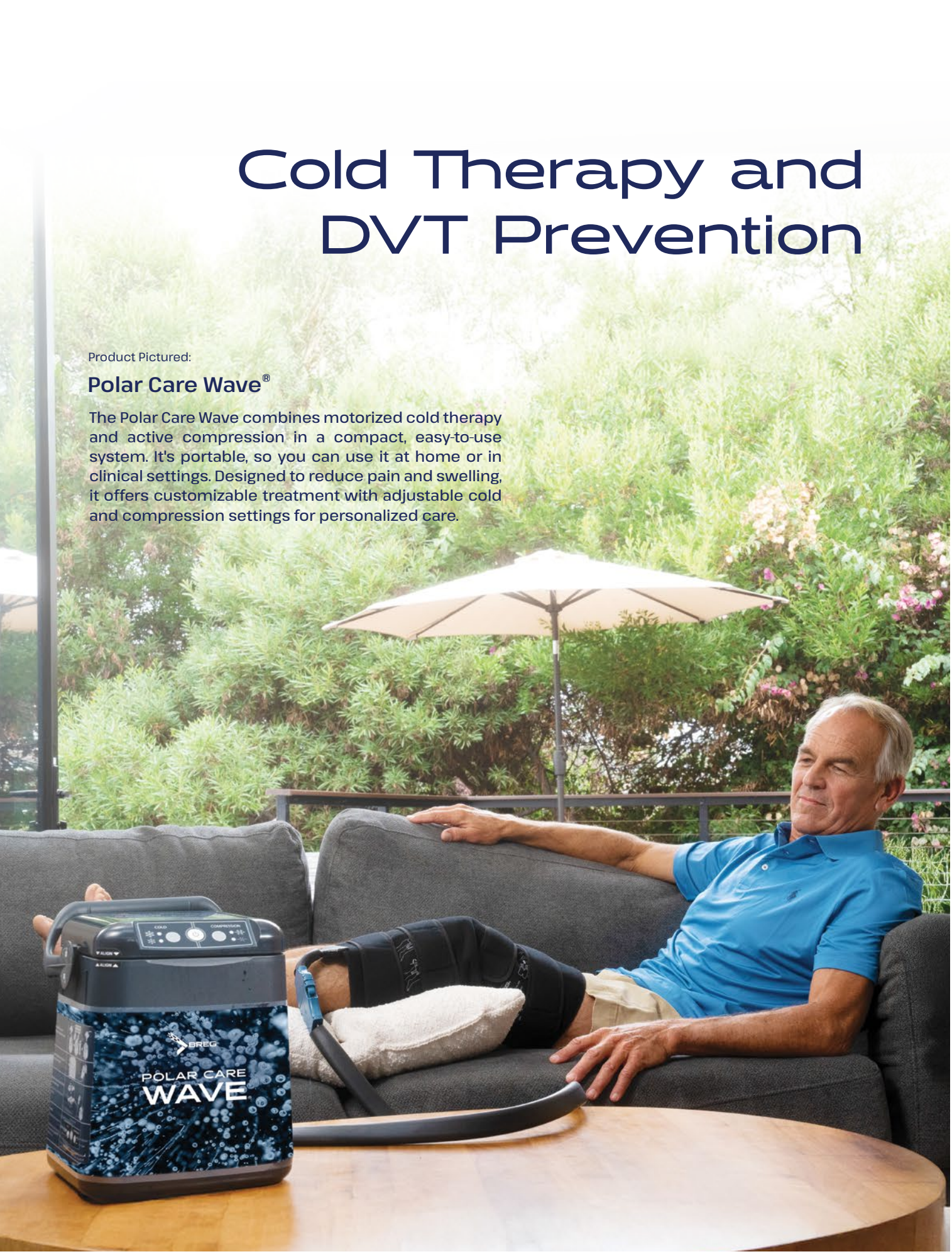
**Data on file. Results can vary based on physician specialty and product utilization.

Cold Therapy and DVT Prevention

Product Pictured:

Polar Care Wave®

The Polar Care Wave combines motorized cold therapy and active compression in a compact, easy-to-use system. It's portable, so you can use it at home or in clinical settings. Designed to reduce pain and swelling, it offers customizable treatment with adjustable cold and compression settings for personalized care.



Polar Care Wave®

Polar Care Wave combines motorized cold therapy with active compression in a simple and compact system, making it ideal for both facility and home use. Polar Care Wave is easily transported from the hospital, physical therapy clinic or athletic training room to the patient's home, extending the benefits of cold and compression.

Polar Care Wave is designed to reduce pain and edema to optimize patient recovery. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a licensed health care practitioner.

Simple

- Single patient use facility-to-home unit
- Remarkably easy to operate
- No additional barrier needed
- Ice bags included for an easier way to refill system

Customizable

- Varied levels of cold + compression settings
- Y-adapter for bilateral usage
- Multiple pad configurations

Convenient

- Compact design facilitates transport
- System alone and system/pad combos available
- Hose-management storage system
- Whisper quiet pump technology encourages rest and recovery

Quality

- High-quality Breg Cold Compression Pads
- Class II 510(k) clearance

100577-000	Polar Care Wave
100578-000	Polar Care Wave Combo Cold Compression Knee
100579-000	Polar Care Wave Combo Cold Compression Shoulder
100580-000	Polar Care Wave Combo Cold Compression Universal
100716-000	Polar Care Wave International

CE Marked

Breg Cold/Compression Pads

Par#	Description	Max Circumference	Min Circumference	Dimensions	Strap Lengths
C00017	Standard Knee	27" (69 cm)	8" (20 cm)	16" x 12" (41 cm x 30 cm)	11" (28 cm)
C00003	Large Knee	30.5" (77 cm) thigh	16" (41 cm) thigh	16"x17.5" (41 cm x 44 cm)	14.5" & 11.5" (37 cm & 29 cm)
C00004	Shoulder	50" (127 cm) shoulder	40" (101 cm) shoulder	15" x 13" (38 cm x 33 cm)	34" (86 cm)
C00020	Back	53" (135 cm) waist	32.5" (82 cm) waist	13.5"x14.5" (34 cm x 37 cm)	21" (53 cm) on each side
C00005	Foot/Ankle	16" (41 cm) ankle	9" (23 cm) ankle	17"x12" (43 cm x 30 cm)	
C00013	Hip	53" (135 cm) waist	33" (83 cm) waist	16"x12" (41 cm x 30 cm)	20" (51 cm) each (2 straps)
		31" (79 cm) thigh	8" (20 cm) thigh		25" (63 cm)
C00016	Universal	49" (125 cm) chest/shoulder	8" (20 cm) at the knee	13"x12.5" (33 cm x 32 cm)	41", 39" & 9" (104 cm, 99 cm & 23 cm)
		20" (51 cm) bicep/calf strap	31" (79 cm) at the chest/ shoulder		
		47" (119 cm) for the thigh strap			

CE Marked

Accessories

100576-000	PC Wave Knee Y Adapter
100582-000	Breg Ice Bags (kit of 4)
100584-000	PC Wave Replacement Power Supply
100718-00	PC Wave International Adapter Kit

Hip Pad

Shoulder Pad

Back Pad

Standard Knee Pad

Large Knee Pad

Foot/Ankle Pad

Universal Pad

Polar Care® Kodiak®

The Polar Care Kodiak Cold Therapy System is a convenient and versatile offering in Breg's Polar Care line. Its easy-to-use, compact design makes it great for clinic, hospital, and home use. With the addition of a little ice and water, your patients will enjoy optimal cooling temperature lasting up to 6 hours. Breg ensures your patients can enjoy the benefits of cold therapy anywhere with the Polar Care Kodiak's optional battery pack accessory. Each battery pack comes with four replaceable AA batteries ready to power 10-14 hours of motorized cold therapy. The revolutionary Intelli-Flo® pads specify temperature to each treatment area. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the Intelli-Flo pad and the patient's skin. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a licensed health care practitioner.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative
- Arthroscopic procedures
- Reconstructive procedures
- General surgery
- Post trauma
- Chronic pain
- Physical therapy

Features

- Physicians and patients benefit from reduced pain and swelling—follow-up visits focus on recovery, rather than pain management
- Whisper-quiet pump technology allows patients to rest and recover in comfort
- Durable, powerful construction provides peace of mind
- Battery Pack option for patients on the go
- Intelli-Flo Pad technology meets the unique demands of the treatment area
- Sterile Dressings available for each part

Polar Care Kodiak Battery Pack (optional)

10601	Polar Care Kodiak*
28027	PC Kodiak, Bulk 6-Pack
Kodiak Combo Units *(includes Kodiak and 1 single-patient use pad)*	
10602 *10630*	PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Multi-Use Pad *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use*
10603 *10630*	PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Multi-Use, Long Stem Pad (16" (41 cm) long) *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use*
10604 *10630*	PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Knee Pad *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use*
10605 *10630*	PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Knee, Compression Pad *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use*
10606 *10630*	PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Shoulder Pad *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use*
10607 *10650*	PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo XL Shoulder Pad *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, XL Shoulder*
10608 *10640*	PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Ankle Pad *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Ankle*
10611 *09810*	PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Back Pad *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back*
10621 *10680*	PC Kodiak with Intelli-Flo Hip Pad *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Hip*

**Contact customer care for CE Marking international part numbers.*

***Dressing is included*

Note: Matching Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing listed under each combo unit.

CE Marked

Accessories

97050	Kodiak Battery Pack, includes 4 AA batteries
10798	Replacement Power Supply
10699	Intelli-Flo Pad Y Adaptor
10670	Compression Strap (60" (152 cm) long)

Intelli-Flo® Pads

These revolutionary pads offer temperature specific to each treatment area, allowing for consistent cold delivery. The ergonomic design provides exceptional coverage, static compression, and patient comfort. Intelli-Flo Pads are compatible with Polar Care Kodiak only. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the Intelli-Flo Pads and the patient's skin. The water impermeable Sterile Polar Dressings offered by Breg provide an appropriate and complete barrier between the pad and the patient's skin.

Intelli-Flo Multi-Use Pad

Intelli-Flo Knee Pad

Intelli-Flo Shoulder Pad

Intelli-Flo Ankle Pad
Part number 10210 shown

Intelli-Flo Back Pad

Intelli-Flo Hip Pad

Intelli-Flo Hand / Wrist Pad

Shown on Ankle
Intelli-Flo 3x5 Pad

Shown on Hand
Intelli-Flo 3x5 Pad

Shown on Foot
Intelli-Flo 3x5 Pad

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Strap Lengths
10240 *10630*	Intelli-Flo Pad, Multi-Use *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use*	13.5" x 14.25" (34 cm x 36 cm)	29.5" (75 cm)
10245 *10630*	Intelli-Flo Pad, Multi-Use, Long Stem (6" (41cm)) *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use*	13.5" x 14.25" (34 cm x 36 cm)	29.5" (75 cm)
10230 *10630*	Intelli-Flo Pad, Knee *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use*	13.5" x 14" (34 cm x 36 cm)	12.5" (32 cm)
10235 *10630*	Intelli-Flo Pad, Knee, Compression *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use*	13.5" x 14" (34 cm x 36 cm)	60" (152 cm)
10220 *10630*	Intelli-Flo Pad, Shoulder *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Multi-Use*	13.5" x 14" (34 cm x 36 cm)	29.5" (75 cm), 9.5" (24 cm), 12.5" (32 cm)
10225 *10650*	Intelli-Flo Pad, XL Shoulder *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, XL Shoulder*	13" x 21" (34 cm x 53 cm)	29.5" (75 cm), 9.5" (24 cm), 12.5" (32 cm)
10210 *10640*	Intelli-Flo, Ankle* *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Ankle*	12.75" x 18.5" (32 cm x 47 cm)	
10211 *09810*	Intelli-Flo, Small Ankle* *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist*	8.25" x 9.75" (21 cm x 25 cm)	
10250 *09810*	Intelli-Flo Pad, Back *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist*	8.25" x 11.25" (21 cm x 28 cm)	23" (58 cm)
10280 *10680*	Intelli-Flo Pad, Hip *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Hip*	13" x 20" (33 cm x 50 cm)	24" (61 cm); 48" (122 cm)
10260 *09810*	Intelli-Flo Pad, Hand / Wrist* *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist*	8.25" x 9.75" (21 cm x 25 cm)	3"(8 cm)
10205 *10660*	*Intelli-Flo Pad 3x5** *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, 3x5*	3" x 5" (8 cm x 13 cm)	14" (36 cm)

**Dressing is included*
Note: Matching Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing listed under each Intelli-Flo Pad.
CE Marked

Polar Care Cube™

The Polar Care Cube Cold Therapy System is simple and reliable. Its easy-to-use, compact design makes it great for clinic, hospital, and home use. With the addition of ice and water, your patients will enjoy the optimal cooling temperature lasting up to 6 hours. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the pad and the patient's skin. Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a medical professional.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative
- Arthroscopic procedures
- Reconstructive procedures
- General surgery
- Post trauma
- Chronic pain
- Physical therapy

Features

- Physicians and patients benefit from reduced pain and swelling–follow-up visits focus on recovery, rather than pain management
- Whisper-quiet pump technology allows patients to rest and recover in comfort
- Durable, powerful construction provides peace of mind
- Broad selection of premium WrapOn Pads conform to the affected area
- Sterile Polar Dressings available for each part

10701	Polar Care Cube
PC Cube Combo Units with WrapOn Pad ***(includes Cube and 1 single-patient use pad)***	
10705 *04708*	PC Cube with WrapOn Knee Pad *Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L*
10706 *04708*	PC Cube with WrapOn L Knee Pad *Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L*
10707 *04908*	PC Cube with WrapOn XL Knee Pad *Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder*
10708 *09810*	PC Cube with WrapOn Ankle Pad *Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist*
10709 *02344*	PC Cube with WrapOn Multi-Use XL Pad with Long Stem (16" (41 cm) Long) *Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use*
10710 *02344*	PC Cube with WrapOn XL Multi-Use Pad *Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use*
10711 *04908*	PC Cube with WrapOn Shoulder Pad *Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder*
10712 *04918*	PC Cube with WrapOn XL Shoulder Pad *Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Shoulder*
10713 *10680*	PC Cube with WrapOn Hip Pad *Sterile Intelli-Flo Dressing, Hip*
PC Cube Combo Units with Polar Pad ***(includes Cube and 1 single-patient use pad)***	
10702 *02328*	PC Cube with Polar Knee / Shoulder Pad *Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee / Shoulder*
10704 *02348*	PC Cube with Polar Multi-Use Pad *Sterile Polar Dressing, Multi-Use*

Note: Matching Sterile Polar Dressing listed under each pad. Body part indicated for Sterile Polar Dressing may or may not correlate with body part in pad name, but the sizes have been paired appropriately.

Accessories

10798	Replacement Power Supply
10670	Compression Strap (60" long)
07640	Polar Care Y Adaptor
09915	4ft Extension Tube

WrapOn Polar Pads

The WrapOn Polar Pads' ergonomic design provides exceptional coverage and patient comfort. Elastic straps offer static compression while holding the pad firmly in place. WrapOn Pads may be used with the Polar Care Cube and Polar Care Glacier only. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the pad and the patient's skin. The water impermeable Sterile Polar Dressings offered by Breg provide a complete barrier between the pad and the patient's skin.

Multi-Use XL WrapOn Pad

Knee WrapOn Pad

Shoulder WrapOn Pad

WrapOn Hip Pad

Ankle WrapOn Pad

Back WrapOn Pad

Hand / Wrist WrapOn Pad

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Strap Lengths
04790 *02344*	WrapOn Pad, XL Multi-Use *Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use*	11.25" x 11.25" (28 cm x 28 cm)	14" (36 cm) & 33" (83 cm)
04740 *02344*	WrapOn Pad, XL Multi-Use Long Stem 16" (41cm) *Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use*	11.25" x 11.25" (28 cm x 28 cm)	14" (36 cm) & 33" (83 cm)
04700 *04708*	WrapOn Pad, Knee *Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L*	10.25" x 11.25" (26 cm x 28 cm)	11" (28 cm) (qty 2)
04703 *04708*	WrapOn Pad, L Knee *Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee L*	11.5" x 12" (29 cm x 30 cm)	11" (28 cm) (qty 2)
04705 *04908*	WrapOn Pad, XL Knee *Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder L*	12.25" x 19" (31 cm x 48 cm)	11" (28 cm) (qty 2)
04900 *04908*	WrapOn Pad, Shoulder (Universal) *Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder L*	10.25" x 11.5" (26 cm x 29 cm)	6" (15 cm), 9" (23 cm), 23" (58 cm)
04903 *04908*	WrapOn Pad, Shoulder, w/ Extra Long Straps *Sterile Polar Dressing, Shoulder L*	10" x 11.75" (25 cm x 30 cm)	9", 12" & 29" (23 cm, 30 cm & 70 cm)
04905 *04918*	WrapOn Pad, XL Shoulder (Universal) *Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Shoulder*	13" x 21.5" (33 cm x 55 cm)	9", 12", 29" (23 cm, 30 cm & 70 cm)
04750 *02344*	WrapOn Pad, Hip *Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use*	11.5" x 12" (29 cm x 30 cm)	Long strap length = 44" (112 cm) Short strap length = 26" (66 cm)
04730 *09810*	WrapOn Pad, Ankle *Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist*	8.25" x 9.75" (22 cm x 25 cm)	36" (91 cm)
09800 *09810*	WrapOn Pad, Back** *Sterile Polar Dressing, Back*	8.25" x 11" (21 cm x 28 cm)	6" (15 cm) (qty 2)
09805 *09810*	WrapOn Polar Pad, Back w/ Long Straps two straps *Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist*	8.25" x 11" (21 cm x 28 cm)	17.5" (43 cm)
10750 *09810*	WrapOn Polar Pad, Hand / Wrist*** *Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist*	8.5" x 9.75" (22 cm x 25 cm)	3" (8 cm) (qty 2)

Note: Matching Sterile Polar Dressing listed under each WrapOn Pad. Body part indicated for Sterile Polar Dressing may or may not correlate with body part in pad name, but the sizes have been paired appropriately.

***Must be combined with Back Brace PN 1015X or 0733X.*

****Dressing is included.*

Polar Pads

Polar Pads' ergonomic design provides exceptional coverage and patient comfort. Polar Pads may be used with the Polar Care Cube and Polar Care Glacier only. Proper use requires an insulation barrier between the pad and the patient's skin.

Multi-Use Polar Pad

Multi-Use Polar Pad XL

Rectangle Polar Pad

Knee / Shoulder Polar Pad

Ankle Polar Pad

Back Polar Pad

TMJ Polar Pad

Part #	Description	Dimmensions
02340 *02348*	Polar Pad, Multi-Use *Sterile Polar Dressing, Multi-Use*	9.75" x 11.25" (25 cm x 28 cm)
02346 *02344*	Polar Pad, XL Multi-Use *Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use*	11.5" x 11.75" (29 cm x 30 cm)
02486 *02344*	Polar Pad, XL Multi-Use, Long Stem *Sterile Polar Dressing, XL Multi-Use*	11.5" x 11.75" (29 cm x 30 cm)
02400 *02428*	Polar Pad, Small Rectangle *Sterile Polar Dressing, Large Rectangle*	4.5" x 10.75" (11 cm x 27 cm)
02420 *02428*	Polar Pad, Large Rectangle *Sterile Polar Dressing, Large Rectangle*	10" x 14.25" (25 cm x 36 cm)
02520 *02428*	Polar Pad, Large Rectangle, Long Stem (16"/ 41cm long) *Sterile Polar Dressing, Large Rectangle*	10" x 14.25" (25 cm x 36 cm)
02320 *02328*	Polar Pad, Knee / Shoulder *Sterile Polar Dressing, Knee / Shoulder*	9.75" x 11.25" (25 cm x 28 cm)
02500 *09810*	Polar Pad, Ankle *Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist*	8.25" x 9.75" (21 cm x 25 cm)
09900 *09810*	Polar Pad, Back *Sterile Polar Dressing, Back, Ankle, Wrist*	6.25" x 11.25" (16 cm x 28 cm)
02460 *02468*	Polar Pad, TMJ** *Sterile Polar Dressing, TMJ*	4.25" x 16" (11 cm x 41 cm)

Note: Matching Sterile Polar Dressing listed under each Polar Pad.

***Dressing is included.*

Polar Care Packs

Breg's Polar Care Pack line is a complete line of gel pack products with wraps for the ankle, knee, hip, and shoulder. The premium gel packs are vacuum packed, so the gel stays evenly distributed and pliable at standard freezer temperatures. These unique gel packs are specifically formulated to provide cold therapy for more than two hours. Each wrap features elastic straps that provide static compression while holding the gel packs firmly in place. The Polar Care Pack line is an excellent addition to your motorized cold therapy protocol.

02873	Knee Wrap Only
02874	Knee Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs
02875	Knee Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs
02876	Shoulder Wrap Only
02877	Shoulder Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs
02878	Shoulder Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs
02879	Hip Wrap Only
02880	Hip Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs
02881	Hip Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs
02882	Ankle Wrap Only
02883	Ankle Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs
02884	Ankle Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs
100419-000	Universal Wrap Only
100420-000	Universal Wrap plus (2) Gel Packs*
100421-000	Universal Wrap plus (4) Gel Packs*
02885	Gel Pack Single
100418-000	Gel Pack Case (12)
02887	Gel Wrap Patient Bag
70029	Gel Packs, White
02886	Gel Pack, Extended Use

Shoulder Wrap

Ankle Wrap

Hip Wrap

Gel Pack

Knee Wrap

Soft Stuff

Soft Stuff gel wraps stay cold for 45-60 minutes. Times will vary depending upon size of the patient, the environment and temperature of the freezer.

Features

- Always pliable regardless of the application
- Uses latex-free elastic straps
- All the straps are 3" (8cm) wide, spreading the pressure over a wide area
- The straps that come with the universal knee/shoulder allow the specific pad to be used comfortably on both the knee and shoulder
- All ingredients inside Soft Stuff are food grade products. If there ever was a leak in the nylon bag that holds the cold solution, it would not be a safety or health hazard

Shoulder Wrap

SS800	Soft Stuff, Univ, Knee / Shoulder (2 inserts)
SS812	Soft Stuff, Univ, Foot / Hand / Elbow (2 inserts)

Knee Wrap

DVT Guardian

The DVT Guardian is your ideal Deep Vein Thrombosis (DVT) prevention partner for a safe and comfortable recovery at home or in a clinical setting. The innovative device uses dual-chamber compression to enhance blood circulation and aid in the prevention of DVT. With preset pressure cycles that simulate muscle contractions, the DVT Guardian offers up to 20 hours of operation on a single battery charge. Its portable, rechargeable design ensures you receive consistent protection.

Features

- Dual-Chamber Compression
- One-Touch Operation
- Easy-To-Read Display
- Cordless and Portable
- Customized Fit with Trimmable Cuff
- Up to 20 Hours Battery Life
- Lightweight Wrap
- Adjustable Hook and Loop Straps

DVT001	DVT Guardian

Accessories

DVT002	Charger, DVT, 2 Prong, 6 ft
DVT003	Charger, DVT, 2 Prong, 15 ft
DVT004	Cuff Extender, DVT Guardian

Post-Op Knee Bracing

Product Pictured:

T Scope® Premier Post-Op Knee Brace

The T Scope Premier Post-Op Knee Brace offers comfort, support, and controlled range of motion for knee rehabilitation. Ideal for post-surgery recovery or injury management, its trusted telescoping design has been used by healthcare professionals for years to promote healing and restore mobility.

T Scope® Premier Post-Op Knee Brace

The T Scope Premier Post-Op knee brace delivers a patient-centric design for unprecedented comfort, simplicity, and support during post-operative knee rehabilitation. The brace is designed to provide protected, controlled range-of-motion (ROM) for patients recovering from knee surgery or those who have knee injuries or instabilities. It's based on the same innovative telescoping design of the original T Scope, which medical professionals have used for years.

Common Examples of Use

- Locked or limited motion control
- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Easy-to-use ROM hinge with quick-adjusting flexion / extension stops to control and limit knee flexion and extension
- Telescoping calf and thigh sleeves for sizing a wide range of patients from 5' to 6'4" (152.4 - 193.04 cm) tall (brace extends from 17" to 27" (43 - 69cm))
- BridgeTech Incision pad relieves pressure and provides added comfort around the incision site (optional accessory)
- Comfortable padding throughout the brace, designed with patient compliance in mind
- Brace is lightweight, weighing less than 35 oz (standard version)
- Accommodates both right and left leg procedures, reducing the need to stock additional products

08814	T Scope Premier 17" - 27" / (43 - 69 cm), fits up to a 30.5" (77 cm) thigh, Universal Right or Left
08815	T Scope Premier, XL 17" - 27" (43 - 69 cm), fits up to a 35.5" (90 cm) thigh, Universal Right or Left
08816	T Scope Premier, Full Foam, XL 17" - 27" (43 - 69 cm), fits up to a 35.5" (90 cm) thigh, Universal Right or Left
73621	Bridgetech Incision Pad
00002	Replacement alligator tabs

CE Marked

BridgeTech incision pad

Recover Knee Brace

The Recover Knee brace combines the low profile nature of a hinged ligament knee brace with the functionality of a post-operative brace. This product is available in wraparound style in both long and short lengths. The wraparound design allows patients to apply the brace with ease and with the options of Airmesh® or Neoprene, patients can choose the material that best meets their needs. The Recover Knee brace utilizes the patented T Scope user-friendly hinge, which offers range of motion control of the knee with simple, quick adjustments. The universal design accommodates both right and left leg procedures. The Recover Knee brace combines ease of use, comfort, and functionality all in one brace.

Common Examples of Use

- Locked or limited motion control
- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- T Scope hinge offers extension adjustability between -10° and 70°, while flexion may be adjusted between -10° and 120°
- Easy to use extension drop lock allows the brace to be locked out in five positions (-10°, 0°, 10°, 20°, and 30°) of knee extension with the push of a button
- Wraparound design for easy application
- Universal fit for a right or left leg to reduce inventory
- Open back design to ensure no bunching or pinching of the popliteal crease of the knee
- Available in Airmesh or Neoprene

Long, Neoprene	Long, Airmesh	Short, Neoprene	Short, Airmesh	Thigh Circumference	Size
00361	00381	00371	00391	12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm)	XS
00362	00382	00372	00392	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	S
00363	00383	00373	00393	18" - 21" (46 - 54 cm)	M
00364	00384	00374	00394	21" - 24"(54 - 61 cm)	L
00365	00385	00375	00395	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	XL
00366	00386	00376	00396	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	XXL

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.
CE Marked

G3 Knee Brace

Post-operative brace with convenient slide tabs for easy adjustment. Universal sizing to accommodate a wide variety of patients. The adjustable paddles on the G3 brace allow the clinician to customize the position where the straps capture the leg. This provides enhanced patient comfort by eliminating pressure on the incision sites.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- One size adjusts from 18" to 26" (46 - 66 cm) in half-inch increments
- Anti-migration gastroc strap
- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from -10° to 110°
- Full foam and cool versions
- Extends to malleolus with double-padded ankle plate for maximum suspension
- Straps are adjustable to accommodate surgical incision site
- Quick release buckles for ease of application

G3 Cool

EK061000	G3, Cool, Universal
EK061010	G3, Full Foam, Universal
EK061002	G3, Cool, Open Cell Foam Pads, Universal

CE Marked

Additional Accessories

KT000003	Buckle Kit 2 in Long, 2 Button[1]
KT000005	Buckle Kit 1-1/2 in Short, 2 Button[2]

[1]*Product can be used on Extender Plus and G3.*

[2]*Product can be used on G3, Z12, Duo, Axiom Elite and Thruster Legacy.*

G3 XL Extended Knee Brace

The G3 XL Extended has similar features as the G3 with an additional 2" (5 cm) in length and with 4" (10 cm) longer straps. The brace is designed with an anatomically correct malleolus plate to contour to the ankle for brace suspension. Universal sizing accommodates a wide variety of patients.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Range of motion hinge from -10° to 110° with 10° increments
- Adjustable straps to accommodate surgical incision sites
- Contoured malleolar plate for patient comfort around the ankle
- Anti-migration gastroc strap
- Quick release buckles for ease of application
- One size adjusts from 20" to 28" (51 - 71 cm) in half inch increments
- Drop lock

CE Marked

EK061001	G3 XL Extended, Cool, Universal
EK061003	G3 XL Extended, Cool, Open Cell Foam Pads, Universal

Extender Plus and Extender Knee Brace

Telescopes from 22" - 30" (56 - 76 cm in length) and accommodates circumference up to 34" (86 cm). Available options include cuffs or a short version which adjusts from 18" - 26" (46 - 66 cm in length).

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee
- Shoe insert is indicated when support or immobilization of the foot / ankle is needed

Features

- Versatile and quick application with push button length adjustment
- Ankle plate flared out for comfort
- Quick release buckles
- Optional shoe insert

Extender shown with Optional Shoe Insert

Extender with cuffs shown with Optional Shoe Insert

EK087000	Extender Plus
EK088000	Extender Plus, w/ Cuffs
EK009000	Extender Plus, Short
SK587000	Extender w/ Quicklock
SK587010	Extender w/ Shear Force Straps and Quicklock
SK050401B--	Cuff Set Replacement

CE Marked

Shoe Insert

Plus Shoe Insert, Left	Plus Shoe Insert, Right	Shoe Insert, Left	Shoe Insert, Right	Men's	Women's	Size
EK007101	EK007201	SM007101	SM007201	Up to 4	Up to 5	S
EK007105	EK007205	SM007105	SM007205	5 - 9	6 - 10	M
EK007109	EK007209	SM007109	SM007209	10 - 14	11 - 15	L

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 104.

CE Marked

Revolution 3 Knee Brace

Telescoping post-operative brace with patient-friendly adjustment tabs. Available in two adjustable sizes.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op rehabilitation
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from -10° to 110°
- Brace compresses without snapping off portion of the frame
- Drop lock
- Available in short telescoping frame 18"-22" (46 - 56 cm)
- Available in long telescoping frame 22"-26" (56 - 66 cm)
- One size is adjustable to fit most patients

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Size
EK019003	Revolution 3	18" - 22" (46 - 56 cm)	Short
EK019005	Revolution 3	22" - 26" (56 - 66 cm)	Long

CE Marked

Revolution 3 Short

Post-Op Knee Brace

The upper and lower hinge bars on the Post-Op knee brace can be easily contoured or shortened for an optimized fit, and the foam may be trimmed to suit smaller patients. Universally sized for left and right for easy stocking.

Common Examples of Use

- Locked or limited motion control
- Post-op rehabilitation
- Soft tissue injuries of the knee
- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL repairs / injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- Sprains / strains of the knee
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Stable or internally fixed fractures of the knee

Features

- Full foam for compression and warmth
- Spring loaded flexion / extension stops for easy range of motion from 0° – 120°
- Ability to lock out in full extension
- Scored anodized bars break down to post-op rehab length
- Quick Lock offers ability to lock out brace from -10° to 30° (with increments of 10°)

Part #	Description	Thigh Circumference
00112	Post-Op, Short	<32" (<81 cm) inseam
00116	Post-Op, Lite Short	<32" (<81 cm) inseam

CE Marked

Additional Accessories

KT000003	Buckle Kit 2 in Long, 2 Button[1]
KT000005	Buckle Kit 1-1/2 in Short, 2 Button[2]

[1]*Product can be used on Extender Plus and G3.*

[2]*Product can be used on G3, Z12, Duo, Axiom Elite and Thruster Legacy.*

Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer

Designed to be adjustable for varying leg circumferences, the Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer features soft, breathable material and an adjustable popliteal pad for added comfort. Includes optional PCL strap.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Thick, adjustable popliteal padding
- Mesh, breathable interior
- Adjustable side panels
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh

Part #	Description	Dimensions
VP40106-005	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer,	12" (30 cm)
VP40106-010	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	16" (40 cm)
VP40106-030	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	18" (46 cm)
VP40106-040	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL	18" (46 cm)
VP40106-050	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	20" (51 cm)
VP40106-055	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL	20" (51 cm)
VP40106-060	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	22" (56 cm)
VP40106-070	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	24" (61 cm)

Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer

Tri-panel, adjustable design to provide comfortable and secure knee immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Plastic buckles
- Foam material
- Adjustable side panels
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh

Part #	Description	Dimensions
VP40105-005	Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	12" (30 cm)
VP40105-010	Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	16" (40 cm)
VP40105-020	Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL	16" (40 cm)
VP40105-030	Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	18" (46 cm)
VP40105-050	Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	20" (51 cm)
VP40105-055	Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL	20" (51 cm)
VP40105-070	Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer	24" (61 cm)

CE Marked

Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer

The Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer features wide, elastic straps to provide stability and uniform compression.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Wide, compression straps
- Finger pockets for easier strap application
- Thick, adjustable popliteal padding
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh

Part #	Description	Dimensions
VP40102-010	Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer	16" (40 cm)
VP40102-020	Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, XL	16" (40 cm)
VP40102-030	Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer	18" (46 cm)
VP40102-050	Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer	20" (51 cm)
VP40102-055	Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, XL	20" (51 cm)
VP40102-070	Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer, XL	24" (61 cm)

Single Panel Knee Immobilizer

The Single Panel Knee Immobilizer is designed for quick and easy application. The breathable foam construction can be trimmed to fit, and malleable medial / lateral stays allow for more customized fit and support.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Finger pockets for easier strap application
- Wide, circumferential straps
- Foam construction
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh

Part #	Description	Dimensions
VP40101-001	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer	9" (23 cm)
VP40101-005	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer	12" (30 cm)
VP40101-010	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer	16" (40 cm)
VP40101-020	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL	16" (40 cm)
VP40101-030	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer	18" (46 cm)
VP40101-035	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL	18" (46 cm)
VP40101-050	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer	20" (51 cm)
VP40101-055	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL	20" (51 cm)
VP40101-070	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer	24" (61 cm)
VP40101-075	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer, XL	24" (61 cm)
VP40101-080	Single Panel Knee Immobilizer	27" (69 cm)

Knee Ligament Bracing

Product Pictured:

Z-12® Dynamic Knee Brace

The Breg Z-12 Dynamic Knee Brace is designed to provide exceptional support and stability for patients recovering from ligament injuries while allowing for natural movement during daily activities and non-contact sports. Weighing just 14 oz. (0.4 kg), it is one of the lightest braces on the market, making it ideal for individuals who require support without sacrificing comfort or mobility.

BREG

Fusion® Technology

Fusion's sleek frame is made of lightweight, high-strength aluminum, making it extremely low profile. Fusion braces feature a strong yet flexible polymer that allows the brace to conform to the shape of the leg (Figure A, highlighted in blue), resulting in a precise, contoured fit. With proper strapping the flexible polymer goes into tension upon valgus load. This allows the brace to engage sooner, to help resist knee displacement (Figure B). The flexible polymer technology also helps the brace accommodate the changing axis of the knee, keeping the brace solidly in place.

Improved Comfort and Fit with AirTech® Innovation

AirTech was specifically designed to improve comfort and fit. AirTech is a complete system of airmesh vents and grooved channel frame pads that increase airflow throughout the brace. The system allows cool air in and moves warm air and moisture away from the skin, improving patient comfort. The pad technology also improves suspension, reduces pinching and helps alleviate pressure points.

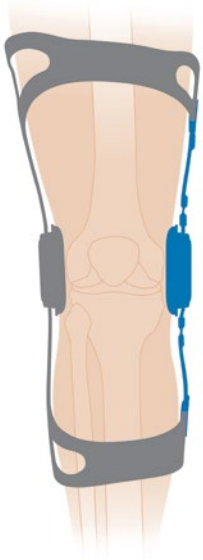


Figure A

Figure B

Fusion Knee Brace

Fusion provides patients with protection for the ACL, PCL and collateral ligaments. It's ideal for normal daily activities as well as athletic endeavors. This brace is designed using a flexible polymer, which creates a comfortable, precise fit that won't compromise mobility and helps to align and support the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL and/or PCL deficiencies or reconstructions
- MCL and/or PCL deficiencies or sprains

Features

- AirTech Frame pads – innovative windows and channels in the pad permit cooling air flow while allowing moisture and heat to move away from the skin
- Pivot Point Strap tabs – pivoting strap tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for enhanced fit, comfort and suspension
- Medial side structure, designed for contoured fit and protection

Left	Right	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella	Size
00510	00710	13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm)	10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm)	XS
00520	00720	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)	S
00530	00730	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)	M
00535	00735	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)	M+
00540	00740	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	L
00550	00750	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)	XL
00560	00760	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)	XXL

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

Custom Color / Pattern	Custom
01209	01207

Accessories

Frame Pads	
974XX	Standard Set, Left Calf
975XX	Standard Set, Right Calf
000XX	Standard Set, Left Thigh
971XX	Standard Set, Right Thigh
Refurb Kits	
976XX	Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Left[1]
979XX	Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Right[1]
982XX	Refurbish Kit (Calf), Left[1]
983XX	Refurbish Kit (Calf), Right[1]
Strap Sets *(Includes straps and strap pads)*	
014XX	Strap Set, Left Calf
017XX	Strap Set, Right Calf
012XX	Strap Set, Thigh
Condyle Pads	
00521	Fusion Standard (set of two)

[1]Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Additional Accessories

76517	Suspension Strap
10350	Stop Trees (two)
10370	Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)
70046	Stop Screws (two)
75070	Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)
70069	Brace Bag

Covers and Sleeves

Neoprene Undersleeve	Cotton Undersleeve	Size
07351	09851	XS
07352	09852	S
07353	09853	M
07354	09854	L
07355	09855	XL
07356	09856	XXL

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 10	XS	13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm)	10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm)
XX = 20	S	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Fusion Women's Knee Brace

Fusion Women's provides patients with protection for the ACL, PCL and collateral ligaments. It's ideal for normal daily activities as well as athletic endeavors. This brace is designed using a flexible polymer, which creates a comfortable, precise fit that won't compromise mobility and helps to align and support the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL and/or PCL deficiencies or reconstructions
- MCL and/or PCL deficiencies or sprains

Features

- AirTech Frame pads – innovative windows and channels in the pad permit cooling air flow while allowing moisture and heat to move away from the skin
- Pivot Point Strap tabs – pivoting strap tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for fit, comfort and suspension
- Medial side structure, redesigned for contoured fit and protection
- Low profile, lightweight, contoured design specifically for women

Left	Right	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella	Size
00910	01110	13" – 15" (33 – 38 cm)	10" – 12" (25 – 30 cm)	XS
00920	01120	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)	S
00930	01130	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)	M
00935	01135	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15" – 16" (38 – 41 cm)	M+
00940	01140	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)	L
00950	01150	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 20" (46 – 51 cm)	XL
00960	01160	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)	XXL

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.
Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.
CE Marked

Custom Brace

Color / Pattern	Custom
01214	01201

Accessories

Frame Pads	
974XX	Standard Set, Left Calf
975XX	Standard Set, Right Calf
972XX	Standard Set, Left Thigh
973XX	Standard Set, Right Thigh
Refurb Kits	
980XX	Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Left[1]
981XX	Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Right[1]
982XX	Refurbish Kit (Calf), Left[1]
983XX	Refurbish Kit (Calf), Right[1]
Strap Sets *(Includes straps and strap pads)*	
014XX	Strap Set, Left Calf
017XX	Strap Set, Right Calf
012XX	Strap Set, Thigh
Condyle Pads	
00522	Fusion Standard (set of two)

[1]Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps.
Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Additional Accessories

76517	Suspension Strap
10350	Stop Trees (two)
10370	Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)
70046	Stop Screws (two)
75070	Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)
70069	Brace Bag

Covers and Sleeves

Neoprene Undersleeve	Cotton Undersleeve	Size
07351	09851	XS
07352	09852	S
07353	09853	M
07354	09854	L
07355	09855	XL
07356	09856	XXL

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 10	XS	13" – 15" (33 – 38 cm)	10" – 12" (25 – 30 cm)
XX = 20	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15" – 16" (38 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 20" (46 – 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.
Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Fusion XT Knee Brace

Fusion XT provides patients with protection for the ACL, PCL, and collateral ligaments. By combining a high-strength frame design with lightweight, aircraft-grade tempered aluminum, Fusion XT delivers high performance for the rigors of contact activities.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL and/or PCL deficiencies or reconstructions
- MCL and/or PCL deficiencies or sprains

Features

- Lightweight, high-strength aluminum
- AirTech frame pads – innovative windows and channels in the pad permit cooling air flow while allowing moisture and heat to move away from the skin
- Pivot Point Strap tabs – pivoting strap tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for fit, comfort and suspension
- Medial side structure, now redesigned for contoured fit and protection

Left	Right	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella	Size
00620	00820	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)	S
00630	00830	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)	M
00635	00835	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15" – 16" (38 – 41 cm)	M+
00640	00840	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)	L
00650	00850	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 20" (46 – 51 cm)	XL
00660	00860	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)	XXL

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.
Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.
CE Marked

Custom Brace

Color / Pattern	Custom
01215	01200

Accessories

Frame Pads	
977XX	Standard Set, Left Calf
978XX	Standard Set, Right Calf
000XX	Standard Set, Left Thigh
971XX	Standard Set, Right Thigh
Refurb Kits	
976XX	Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Left[1]
979XX	Refurbish Kit (Thigh), Right[1]
984XX	Refurbish Kit (Calf), Left[1]
985XX	Refurbish Kit (Calf), Right[1]
Strap Sets *(Includes straps and strap pads)*	
014XX	Strap Set, Left Calf
017XX	Strap Set, Right Calf
012XX	Strap Set, Thigh
Condyle Pads	
00521	Fusion Standard (set of two)

[1]Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps.
Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Additional Accessories

76517	Suspension Strap
10350	Stop Trees (two)
10370	Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)
70046	Stop Screws (two)
75070	Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)
70069	Brace Bag

Covers and Sleeves

Neoprene Undersleeve	Cotton Undersleeve	Size
07351	09851	XS
07352	09852	S
07353	09853	M
07354	09854	L
07355	09855	XL
07356	09856	XXL

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 20	S	15" – 18" (38 – 46 cm)	12" – 14" (30 – 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14" – 15" (36 – 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15" – 16" (38 – 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 20" (46 – 51 cm)
XX = 60	XL	27" – 30" (69 – 76 cm)	20" – 23" (51 – 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.
Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size..

Dynamic Ligament Bracing

What is Dynamic Ligament Bracing?

Dynamic ligament braces use movement and muscle power to apply a corrective force during the time of medical need, to help control the tibia and stabilize the knee joint. This force is then removed when no need exists as the leg moves into flexion. The brace works with the body to control the tibia from moving out of proper alignment with the femur. Dynamic bracing can be used for multiple types of ligament instability. Whether competing at the highest level of sport or lacing up for the weekend, patients will have the support they need to perform.

Axiom-D Elite Knee Brace

Reducing the Symptoms of Ligament Injuries

ACL Injuries

When an ACL is torn or otherwise injured, control of the tibia has no defined end point, causing knee instability. As a result, a major issue when suffering from an ACL injury is the time it takes for the hamstrings to activate as the tibia moves into extension. In an ACL-D knee and even in a reconstructed ACL, the hamstring response time is slowed by 2 - 3 times that of a healthy knee. This means that the hamstrings are ineffective in controlling the movement of the tibia as the leg moves into the final degrees of extension. As a result, just before the foot hits the ground, in the last 30 degrees of extension, the tibia naturally wants to move anteriorly and sublux causing knee instability. With a dynamic ligament brace, a counterforce is applied to the front of the tibia during the last 30 degrees of extension. This counterforce keeps the tibia in proper alignment as the foot hits the ground providing increased knee stability.

PCL Injuries

When the PCL is torn or injured, as the knee moves further into flexion, the tibia naturally wants to move posteriorly. The dynamic brace uses the quadriceps and hamstrings power to work against the pathological movement of the tibia by applying a counterforce at 50 - 60 degrees of flexion to the back of the tibia, keeping the knee joint in proper alignment.

Learn more about dynamic bracing

breg.com/DACL

Z-12® D Knee Brace

The Z-12 D provides dynamic technology in a lightweight brace ideal for patients of shorter stature. Featuring the unique hinge-to-strapping system in a dual upright frame, the Z-12 D provides dynamic control of tibial translation. The frame contains spring steel reinforcement for extra shell strength.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee ligament injuries / deficiencies
- Prophylactic

Features

- Dynamic control system to reduce tibial translation
- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration
- Quick-release buckles for easy application
- Sport model available with Hi-Activity pads and D-rings
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities

Custom color shown

Combined Instability, Left	Combined Instability, Right	Athletic Combined Instability, Left	Athletic Combined Instability, Right	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference	Size
AZ128101-CI	AZ128201-CI	AZ148101-CI	AZ148201-CI	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)	XS
AZ128103-CI	AZ128203-CI	AZ148103-CI	AZ148203-CI	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	S
AZ128105-CI	AZ128205-CI	AZ148105-CI	AZ148205-CI	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	M
AZ128107-CI	AZ128207-CI	AZ148107-CI	AZ148207-CI	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	L
AZ128109-CI	AZ128209-CI	AZ148109-CI	AZ148209-CI	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	XL
AZ128111-CI	AZ128211-CI	AZ148111-CI	AZ148211-CI	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	XXL

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
Brace Length: Standard 13" (33 cm).
CE Marked

Custom Brace

Magnesium	Aluminum
AZ128000	AZ228000

Accessories

Calf Pad Kits	
AZ108YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Everyday[2]
AZ1080XX	Calf Strap Kit[2]
Thigh Pad Kits	
AZ1011XX	Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Left
AZ1002XX	Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Right
EZ1001XX	Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity, Left
EZ1002XX	Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity, Right
AZ1000XX	Thigh Strap Kit
Condyle Pads	
CK004011	Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair)[1]
CK004046	Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair)[1]
Additional Accessories	
CK004012	Pad Fitting Kit

[1]Comes standard with brace.
[2]Also available in XXS (XX = 00)
XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace Length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

Axiom-D Elite Ligament Knee Brace

The Axiom-D Elite's unique dynamic hinge delivers innovation for ligament bracing. The unique dynamic hinge delivers a progressive counterforce to the lower leg to reduce tibial translation in patients with ligament deficiencies or recovering from ligament reconstruction. This maintains the proper anatomic relationship between the femur and tibia as it goes through a full range of motion. The Axiom-D Elite used for PCL* and is rigid, durable and comfortable, providing full-bodied support and protection. It is available in a dual upright 16" (40.6 cm) frame for robust and extended support. The redesigned low profile brace contours to the leg and is offered in aluminum or magnesium, with multiple configurations for customization. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture, the Axiom-D Elite is a knee brace as demanding as the patient requires it to be. Whether they are competing in contact sports or playing as a weekend warrior, your patients are supported for a full range of activities.

Custom color shown

Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Dynamic Technology. Enhanced control of tibial translation that provides stability at the moment of clinical need for ACL, PCL or combined ligament injuries
- Magnesium or aluminum frame options. Ultra lightweight or durable and rigid for individual patient needs
- Independent and pivoting strap tabs. Pivoting tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for an enhanced fit, comfort and suspension
- Multiple configurations for a customized fit. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture allow a precise fit for nearly all patient legs
- Low profile frame contours to the leg for comfort and stability
- Sport model contains Hi-Activity padding, D-Rings and PCL strap for full bodied support during impact activities
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities

PK428YXX	Aluminum
PK528YXX	Combined Instability, Aluminum
PK628YXX	Elite, Sport
PK423YXX	Elite, Athletic
PK523YXX	Athletic, Combined Instability*
PK623YXX	Sport, Athletic
MG428YXX	Magnesium
MG528YXX	Combined Instability, Magnesium*

CE Marked
XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*

Custom Brace

Aluminum	Sport Aluminum
PK428000	PK628000

Accessories

Condyle Pads	
CK004011	Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair)[1]
CK004046	Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair)[1]
Thigh Pad Kits	
MG246YXX	Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday[2]
MG346YXX	Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity[2]
Calf Pad Kits	
MG257YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Everyday[2, 3]
MG357YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity[2, 3]
Strap Kits	
MG2450XX	Thigh Strap Kit[2]
MG2650XX	Calf Strap Kit[2, 3]
Additional Accessories	
CK004012	Pad Fitting Kit

[1]Comes standard with brace.
[2]Also available in 4XL (XX = 15) and 5XL (XX = 17).
[3]Also available in XXS (XX = 00).
XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)
XX = 13	3XL	29.5" - 35" (75 - 89 cm)	21.5" - 22.75" (55 - 58 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
3XL sizing is only available in Axiom-D Elite aluminum.

Axiom® Elite Ligament Knee Brace

The Axiom Elite takes ligament bracing to the next level. The rigid, durable and comfortable brace provides support and stability for ACL, PCL or combined ligament injuries. The dual upright frame is 16" (40.6 cm) in length for full-bodied support and protection. The redesigned low profile frame contours to the leg and is available in aluminum or magnesium. There are various configurations to personalize the brace. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture, the Axiom Elite is a knee brace as demanding as the patient requires it to be. Whether you're competing in contact sports, or playing as a weekend warrior, your patients are supported for a full range of activities.

Custom color shown

Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Magnesium or aluminum frame options.
  Ultra lightweight or durable and rigid for individual patient needs
- Independent and pivoting strap tabs. Pivoting tabs allow straps to contour to the leg for an enhanced fit, comfort and suspension
- Multiple configurations for a customized fit. Standard Fit, Athletic Cut or Custom Manufacture allow a precise fit for nearly all patient legs
- Low profile frame contours to the leg for comfort and stability
- Sport model available with Hi-Activity padding, D-Rings and PCL stap for full bodied support during impact activities
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities

PK424YXX	Aluminum
PK624YXX	Sport, Aluminum
PK524YXX	Combined Instability, Aluminum
PK429YXX	Athletic
PK629YXX	Sport, Athletic, Aluminum
MG524YXX	Combined Instability, Magnesium

XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*
CE Marked

Custom Brace

Aluminum	Sport, Aluminum	Magnesium Custom
PK424000	PK624000	MG42800

Accessories

Condyle Pads	
CK004011	Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair)[1]
CK004046	Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair)[1]
Thigh Pad Kits	
MG246YXX	Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday[2]
MG346YXX	Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity[2]
Calf Pad Kits	
MG247YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Everyday[2, 3]
MG347YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity[2, 3]
Strap Kits	
MG2450XX	Thigh Strap Kit[2]
MG2550XX	Calf Strap Kit[2, 3]
Additional Accessories	
CK004012	Pad Fitting Kit

[1]Comes standard with brace.
[2]Also available in 4XL (XX = 15) and 5XL (XX = 17).
[3]Also available in XXS (XX = 00).
XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)
XX = 13	3XL*	29.5" - 35" (75 - 89 cm)	21.5" - 22.75" (55 - 58 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
**3XL sizing is available in Axiom Elite Aluminum and Axiom Elite Magnesium.*

Z-12 Knee Brace

Weighing in at 14 oz (.4 kg), our Z-12 brace is one of the lightest on the market. The low-profile Z-12 has a prefabricated magnesium frame and is for patients requiring support and stability following ligament injuries. The Z-12 is not recommended for contact sports.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee ligament injuries / deficiencies
- Prophylactic

Features

- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration
- Quick-release buckles ease application
- Low-profile and lightweight
- Sport model available with Hi-Activity pads and D-rings
- Hi-Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities

Custom color shown

Combined Instability, Left	Combined Instability, Right	Athletic Combined Instability, Left	Athletic Combined Instability, Right	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference	Size
AZ114101-CI	AZ114201-CI	AZ113101-CI	AZ113201-CI	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)	XS
AZ114103-CI	AZ114203-CI	AZ113103-CI	AZ113203-CI	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	S
AZ114105-CI	AZ114205-CI	AZ113105-CI	AZ113205-CI	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	M
AZ114107-CI	AZ114207-CI	AZ113107-CI	AZ113207-CI	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	L
AZ114109-CI	AZ114209-CI	AZ113109-CI	AZ113209-CI	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	XL
AZ114111-CI	AZ114211-CI	AZ113111-CI	AZ113211-CI	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	XXL

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
Brace length: Standard 13" (33 cm).
CE Marked

Custom Brace

Magnesium	Aluminum
AZ114000	AZ214000

Accessories

Condyle Pads	
CK004011	Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair)
CK004046	Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair)
Calf Kits	
AZ102YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Everyday[1]
AZ1001XX	Calf Strap Kit[1]
EZ103YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity
Thigh Kits	
AZ1011XX	Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Left
AZ1002XX	Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Right
AZ1000XX	Thigh Strap Kit
EZ100YXX	Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity
Additional Accessories	
CK004012	Pad Fitting Kit

[1]Also available in XXS (XX = 00).
XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
Brace length: Standard 13" (33 cm)

Z-13 Knee Brace

The Z-13 provides the same low-profile design as the Z-12 with the strength of aluminum. Can be modified in the field for a more customized fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee ligament injuries / deficiencies
- Prophylactic

Features

- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration
- D-rings keep straps flush against the brace during activities
- Not available as a custom brace
- Sport model available with Hi activity pads and D-rings
- Hi Activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities

Sport, Left	Sport, Right	Sport Athletic, Left	Sport Athletic, Right	Standard Combined Instability, Left	Standard Combined Instability, Right	Size
EZ122101--B	EZ122201--B	EZ125101--B	EZ125201--B	EZ114101-CI	EZ114201-CI	XS
EZ122103--B	EZ122203--B	EZ125103--B	EZ125203--B	EZ114103-CI	EZ114203-CI	S
EZ122105--B	EZ122205--B	EZ125105--B	EZ125205--B	EZ114105-CI	EZ114205-CI	M
EZ122107--B	EZ122207--B	EZ125107--B	EZ125207--B	EZ114107-CI	EZ114207-CI	L
EZ122109--B	EZ122209--B	EZ125109--B	EZ125209--B	EZ114109-CI	EZ114209-CI	XL
EZ122111--B	EZ122211--B	EZ125111--B	EZ125211--B	EZ114111-CI	EZ114211-CI	XXL

CE Marked

Accessories

Condyle Pads	
CK004011	Condyle Pad, Thin (Pair)
CK004046	Condyle Pad, Thick (Pair)
Calf Kits	
EZ103YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity[1]
EZ113Y11	Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, XXL
EZ102YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, Ext[1]
AZ1001XX	Calf Strap Kit, XXS-S, XL-XXL[1]
AZ1003XX	Calf Strap Kit, M-L
AZ102YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Everyday[1]
Thigh Kits	
AZ1011XX	Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Left
AZ1002XX	Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Right
EZ101YXX	Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, Ext
EZ100YXX	Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity
AZ1000XX	Thigh Strap Kit
Additional Accessories	
CK004012	Pad Fitting Kit

[1]Also available in XXS (XX = 00).
XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)
XX = 03	S	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Brace length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

X2K and Compact X2K Knee Brace

X2K is designed to provide patients with optimal valgus and varus support. It is offered in both standard and compact frames, the Compact X2K frame is slightly shorter in overall length, providing a more proportional and comfortable fit for patients 5'6" and under.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL
- PCL
- Collateral ligament protection

Features

- Diamond design for optimal varus and valgus stiffness
- Patented adjustable hinges for reduced migration
- Internally mounted straps for ideal brace suspension

X2K

Left	Right	Compact Left	Compact Right	6" Above Mid Patella	Knee Joint	Size
		21910	22010	13" - 15.5" (33 - 39 cm)	11" - 12.75" (30 - 32 cm)	XS
20120	20220	21920	22020	15.5" - 18" (39 - 46 cm)	12.75" - 14.5" (32 - 37 cm)	S
20130	20230	21930	22030	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14.5" - 15.25" (37 - 39 cm)	M
20135	20235	21935	22035	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15.25" - 16.25" (39 - 41 cm)	M+
20140	20240	21940	22040	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16.25" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	L
20150	20250	21950	22050	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 19.75" (46 - 50 cm)	XL
20160	20260	21960	22060	27" - 31" (69 - 79 cm)	19.75" - 22" (50 - 56 cm)	XXL

Circumference should be taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and at knee joint.
Brace length starts at 12.5" (32 cm) and varies by size.
CE Marked

Compact X2K

Custom Brace

Compact Custom	Compact Sport, Aluminum
20019	20020

Accessories

Frame Pads	
7155X	Compact Set (1 thigh & 1 calf), black
706X0	Standard Set (one thigh & one calf), black
Covers and Sleeves	
0735X	Neoprene Undersleeve, XS - XXL
0985X	Cotton Undersleeve, XS - XXL
1008X	Sports Cover, S - XXL
Refurbish Kits	
7019X	Refurbish Kit[1] Compact
705X0	Refurbish Kit[1] Standard
Strap Sets *(Includes straps only, no strap pads)*	
702X0	Strap Set
Strap Pads *(Includes pads only)*	
704X0	Strap Pad Set

XS (X = 1), S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)
[1]Kit contains two extra X2K condyle pads, two regular condyle pads, two thin condyle pads, condyle covers, two stop sets, instructions for use, black frame pads, straps with strap pads, strap tabs and frame pads.

Additional Accessories

70047	Hex Key
70049	Strap Tabs (four)
76517	Suspension Strap
10340	Stop Trees (two)
10370	Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)
70046	Stop Screws (two)
75070	Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)
70069	Brace Bag
Condyle Pads	
70190	X2K Standard (set of 2 with covers)
75069	CounterForce 1/2" Gel (2 with covers)
70043	1/8" Neoprene (2, no covers)
70044	1/4" Neoprene (2, no covers)
70045	Thick Neoprene CF (foam, 1/8" pad, 1/4" pad)
08380	Condyle Covers (2)

Undersleeve

Available in cotton or 1 / 8" Neoprene, these undersleeves fit comfortably under Breg functional braces and are ideal as a barrier for sensitive skin, as well as for soft tissue containment. The undersleeve can help with suspension while wearing our knee braces as well.

Common Examples of Use

- Cotton undersleeve has closed patella (Cotton / Lycra blend - no elastic) (shown)
- Neoprene undersleeve has open patella

Cotton	Neoprene	Neo. Length	Cotton Length	Size
09851	07351	17" (43 cm)	19" (48 cm)	XS
09852	07352	18" (46 cm)	19" (48 cm)	S
09853	07353	19" (48 cm)	19" (48 cm)	M
09854	07354	20" (51 cm)	19" (48 cm)	L
09855	07355	21" (53 cm)	19" (48 cm)	XL
09856	07356	22" (56 cm)	19" (48 cm)	XXL

**Circumference should be based on brace size.*

CE Marked

Supplex / Lycra	Length	Size
BK026031--B	17" (43cm)	XS
BK026033--B	18" (46 cm)	S
BK026035--B	19" (48 cm)	M
BK026037--B	20" (51 cm)	L
BK026039--B	21" (53 cm)	XL
BK026043		XXL

**Circumference should be based on brace size.*

Brace Cover

A lightweight padded cover that protects the brace during contact with another person or during sliding.

1099X	Brace Cover, X2K
1008X	Brace Cover

X = See size chart.

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size
X = 2	S
X = 3	M
X = 4	L
X = 5	XL
X = 6	XXL

Length according to size.

Other Accessories (Knee Ligament)

CK004012	Accessory Kit[1]
KT000005	Buckle Kit 1-1/2 in Short, 2 Button[2]
KT000023	Chafe Tab Replaceable Kit, Black 1.5

[1]Includes one pair of thin condyle pads, tibia pads, condyle spacer pads and hex key.

[2]Product can be used on G3, Duo, Axiom Elite and Thruster Legacy.

Custom Brace Measuring System

06560	Custom Brace Measuring System

The following product families can be measured using this kit: Fusion, Quantum, Solus and X2K.

CE Marked

Fit Kit Measuring Kit

AG082000	Fit Kit Measuring Kit

The following product families can be measured using this kit: 20.50 Custom, Axiom Elite, DUO, Thruster, and Z-12.

Breg Custom Logo Program

The Breg Custom Logo Program allows organizations to place their logo on our products. Please contact Customer Care for more details at 800-321-0607.

Products Available for Custom Logo Program

Polydome (excluding X2K line braces)

- Custom Fusion, Solus, DUO, Z-12, and Axiom Elite (contact Customer Care regarding polydomes and fees that may apply)

Heat Transfer

- Most Soft Goods Products (Call Breg Customer Care for current availability)

College / Professional Teams

In order to use an officially licensed logo for a College or Professional team, you must first receive authorization in writing. This authorization can be obtained by having the team's athletic trainer sign Breg's "School Licensing Approval Letter." Please contact Breg Customer Care for a letter template.

Polydome Logo

Heat Transfer Logo

Custom Color Options

Scan QR code to see Custom Color Chart

www.breg.com/customcolors

Osteoarthritis Bracing

Product Pictured:

Freestyle™ OA Knee Brace

The Breg Freestyle™ OA Knee Brace relieves pressure on the affected area for patients with mild to moderate unicompartmental osteoarthritis. Its easy wraparound design ensures simple application, while breathable materials provide comfortable compression. A low- profile hinge and customizable off-loading with a thumbwheel dial enhance comfort and support. Lightweight and user-friendly, the Freestyle™ OA is ideal for improving knee function and managing OA symptoms.

Freestyle+™

Designed for life with Knee Osteoarthritis (OA). Engineered for comfort, ease, and everyday wear; delivering a balance of support and comfort. From intuitive application to breathable performance materials, and personalized pain relief, every detail is intended to help patients stay active with confidence.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild to moderate unicompartmental osteoarthritis
- Meniscus injuries/procedures/repairs
- Other conditions that may benefit from unicompartmental unloading

Features

- Wrap-around design with SureGrip™ pockets enable effortless application and focused fit
- Responsive compression, breathability, and cushioning from the BreatheFit™ material for all-day support and wear
- Refined silhouette with contoured straps for enhanced fit and comfort
- Personalized pain relief for offloading adjustment using the tool-free thumbwheel dial

Product Name Size Chart

Medial, Left	Medial, Right	Lateral, Left	Lateral, Right	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella	Size
KN1171-010	KN1172-010	KN1176-010	KN1177-010	14" - 16" (35 - 41 cm)	10.5" - 11.5" (27- 29 cm)	XS
KN1171-020	KN1172-020	KN1176-020	KN1177-020	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	11.5" - 12.5" (29- 32 cm)	S
KN1171-030	KN1172-030	KN1176-030	KN1177-030	18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm)	12.5" - 15" (32 - 38 cm)	M
KN1171-040	KN1172-040	KN1176-040	KN1177-040	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	L
KN1171-050	KN1172-050	KN1176-050	KN1177-050	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)	XL
KN1171-060	KN1172-060	KN1176-060	KN1177-060	27" - 31" (69 - 79 cm)	20" - 23.5" (51 - 60 cm)	2XL

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Fusion OA Plus: Knee Brace Innovation

With its sleek, lightweight design, Fusion OA Plus provides gentle medial or lateral off-loading for unicompartmental osteoarthritis. The hinge utilizes a telescoping condyle with our exclusive, user-friendly thumbwheel dial design that allows patients to easily adjust the level of off-loading without using a tool. The Fusion OA Plus hinge also incorporates an offset gauge with a large viewing window to clearly display the amount of load applied in half millimeter increments.

Improved Comfort and Fit with Airtech® Innovation

Another key feature of the Fusion OA Plus is AirTech, specifically designed to improve comfort and fit. Airtech is a complete system of air mesh vents and grooved channel frame pads that increase airflow throughout the brace. The system allows cool air in and moves warm air and moisture away from the skin, improving comfort. The pad technology also improves suspension, reduces pinching and helps alleviate pressure points. Additionally, since Fusion OA Plus features a flexible polymer, it contours to the leg, providing unhindered mobility, enhanced comfort, and ligament protection. It is ideal for a variety of uses. Fusion OA Plus braces set the standard when it comes to suspension - it just stays where you put it!

Fusion and Freestyle knee braces gently apply pressure to the unaffected side to align the knee and relieve the compressive force on the affected side.

Thumbwheel dial

Thumbwheel dial hinge makes off-loading easy.

Fusion OA Plus Knee Brace

The Fusion OA Plus knee brace provides patients with medial compartment off-loading for unicompartmental osteoarthritis. It features Breg's exclusive adjustable hinge technology, which provides an effective valgus load to the knee. The hinge utilizes Breg's thumbwheel dial design that allows patients to easily adjust the level of offloading without using a tool. The flexible polymer get a personal, contoured fit that keeps the brace in place all day long. Fusion OA Plus provides medial / lateral, anterior / posterior stabilization and support.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA-medial
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pad
- Thumbwheel dial hinge for easy off-loading
- Contoured fit and protection
- Low profile, lightweight, contoured design
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support

Left	Right	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella	Size
13010	13110	13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm)	10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm)	XS
13020	13120	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)	S
13030	13130	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)	M
13035	13135	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)	M+
13040	13140	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	L
13050	13150	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)	XL
13060	13160	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)	XXL

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.
Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.
CE Marked

Custom Brace

Color / Pattern	Custom
01222	01221

Accessories

Frame Pads	
785XX	Standard Set, Left Calf
786XX	Standard Set, Right Calf
000XX	Standard Set, Left Thigh
971XX	Standard Set, Right Thigh
Refurb Kits	
787XX	Fusion OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Left[1]
788XX	Fusion OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Right[1]
Strap Sets *(Includes straps and strap pads)*	
014XX	Strap Set, Left Calf
017XX	Strap Set, Right Calf
012XX	Strap Set, Thigh

[1]Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.
XX = See size chart.

Covers and Sleeves

Neoprene Undersleeve	Cotton Undersleeve	Size
07351	09851	XS
07352	09852	S
07353	09853	M
07354	09854	L
07355	09855	XL
07356	09856	XXL

Additional Accessories

76517	Suspension Strap
10350	Stop Trees (two)
10370	Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)
70046	Stop Screws (two)
75070	Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)
70069	Brace Bag
Condyle Pads	
00521	Fusion Standard (set of two)
100338-000	Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam
100401-000	Condyle Kit

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 10	XS	13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm)	10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm)
XX = 20	S	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.
Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Fusion XT OA Plus Knee Brace

Fusion XT OA Plus is designed for medial OA patients who participate in high-impact activities. This brace features a high-strength frame that utilizes Breg's standard adjustable hinge design for maximum durability.

Note: Fusion XT OA Plus requires the use of a hex key (included) for off-loading adjustments.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA-medial
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pads
- Lightweight, high-strength aluminum
- Contoured fit and protection
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support
- Easily adjustable / removable straps ensure a proper fit

Left	Right	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella	Size
05720	05820	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)	S
05730	05830	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)	M
05735	05835	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)	M+
05740	05840	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	L
05750	05850	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)	XL
05760	05860	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)	XXL

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

Custom, w/ Adjustable Hinge	Color / Pattern Option w/ Adjustable Hinge
01226	01227

Accessories

Frame Pads	
798XX	Standard Set, Left Calf
799XX	Standard Set, Right Calf
000XX	Standard Set, Left Thigh
971XX	Standard Set, Right Thigh
Refurb Kits	
791XX	Fusion XT OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Left[1]
792XX	Fusion XT OA Plus, Refurbish Kit, Right[1]
Strap Sets *(Includes straps and strap pads)*	
014XX	Strap Set, Left Calf
017XX	Strap Set, Right Calf
012XX	Strap Set, Thigh

[1]Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Covers and Sleeves

Neoprene Undersleeve	Cotton Undersleeve	Size
07351	09851	XS
07352	09852	S
07353	09853	M
07354	09854	L
07355	09855	XL
07356	09856	XXL

Additional Accessories

76517	Suspension Strap
10350	Stop Trees (two)
10370	Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)
70046	Stop Screws (two)
75070	Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)
70069	Brace Bag
Condyle Pads	
00521	Fusion Standard (set of two)
100338-000	Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam
100401-000	Condyle Kit

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 20	S	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Fusion Lateral OA Plus Knee Brace

The Fusion Lateral OA Plus brace features a streamlined frame with an innovative, slim thumbwheel dial. Designed to provide lateral off-loading for patients with unicompartmental osteoarthritis. The Fusion Lateral OA Plus incorporates an offset gauge that clearly displays the amount of load applied in half-millimeter increments. It features a flexible polymer, allowing patients to always get a personal, contoured fit that keeps the brace in place all day long.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA lateral
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pads
- Thumbwheel dial makes off-loading adjustments easy
- Contoured fit and protection
- Low profile, lightweight, contoured design
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support

Left	Right	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella	Size
07720	07920	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)	S
07730	07930	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)	M
07735	07935	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)	M+
07740	07940	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	L
07750	07950	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)	XL
07760	07960	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)	XXL

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

Custom	Color / Pattern
01302	01303

Accessories

Frame Pads	
141XX	Standard Set, Left Calf
143XX	Standard Set, Right Calf
144XX	Standard Set, Left Thigh
145XX	Standard Set, Right Thigh
Refurb Kits	
795XX	Fusion Lateral OA Plus, Refurbish, Left[1]
797XX	Fusion Lateral OA Plus, Refurbish, Right[1]
Strap Sets *(Includes straps and strap pads)*	
014XX	Strap Set, Left Calf
017XX	Strap Set, Right Calf
012XX	Strap Set, Thigh

[1]Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Covers and Sleeves

Neoprene Undersleeve	Cotton Undersleeve	Size
07351	09851	XS
07352	09852	S
07353	09853	M
07354	09854	L
07355	09855	XL
07356	09856	XXL

Additional Accessories

76517	Suspension Strap
10350	Stop Trees (two)
10370	Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)
70046	Stop Screws (two)
75070	Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)
70069	Brace Bag
Condyle Pads	
00521	Fusion Standard (set of two)
100338-000	Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam
100401-000	Condyle Kit

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 20	S	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Fusion Women's OA Plus Knee Brace

The Fusion Women's OA Plus knee brace provides medial compartment off-loading for patients with unicompartmental osteoarthritis. It features Breg's exclusive adjustable hinge technology, which provides an effective valgus load to the knee. The hinge utilizes Breg's thumbwheel dial design that allows patients to easily adjust the level of offloading without using a tool. A flexible polymer, get a personal, contoured fit that keeps the brace in place all day long. Fusion Women's OA Plus provides necessary medial / lateral, anterior / posterior stabilization and support.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA-medial
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pad
- Thumbwheel dial hinge for easy off-loading
- Contoured fit and protection
- Low profile, lightweight, contoured design specifically for women
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support

Left	Right	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella	Size
13810	13910	13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm)	10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm)	XS
13820	13920	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)	S
13830	13930	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)	M
13835	13935	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)	M+
13840	13940	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	L
13850	13950	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)	XL
13860	13960	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)	XXL

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

Custom	Argento White	Color / Pattern
01223	01224	01225

Accessories

Frame Pads	
785XX	Standard Set, Left Calf
786XX	Standard Set, Right Calf
972XX	Standard Set, Left Thigh
973XX	Standard Set, Right Thigh
Refurb Kits	
789XX	Fusion Women's OA Plus, Refurbish, Left[1]
790XX	Fusion Women's OA Plus, Refurbish, Right[1]
Strap Sets *(Includes straps and strap pads)*	
014XX	Strap Set, Left Calf
017XX	Strap Set, Right Calf
012XX	Strap Set, Thigh

[1]Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Covers and Sleeves

Neoprene Undersleeve	Cotton Undersleeve	Size
07351	09851	XS
07352	09852	S
07353	09853	M
07354	09854	L
07355	09855	XL
07356	09856	XXL

Additional Accessories

76517	Suspension Strap
10350	Stop Trees (two)
10370	Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)
70046	Stop Screws (two)
75070	Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)
70069	Brace Bag
Condyle Pads	
00522	Fusion Standard (set of two)
100338-000	Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam
100401-000	Condyle Kit

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 10	XS	13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm)	10" - 12" (25 - 30 cm)
XX = 20	S	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

Brace length starts at 13.5" (34 cm) and varies by size.

Solus® Plus Knee Brace

The Solus Plus knee brace provides support and stability for patients with medial compartmental osteoarthritis (OA). Designed for activities of daily living, Solus Plus delivers effective load dispersion to relieve the symptoms of OA. It features Breg's exclusive thumbwheel hinge technology, which provides an effective valgus load to the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA-medial
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- AirTech frame pads
- Low profile, single upright hinge for daily living activities
- Thumbwheel dial hinge makes off-loading easy
- Enhanced comfort with foam condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day support

Custom color shown

Left	Right	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella	Size
18420	18620	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)	S
18430	18630	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)	M
18435	18635	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)	M+
18440	18640	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	L
18450	18650	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)	XL
18460	18660	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)	XXL

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

CE Marked

Custom Brace

Custom, w/ Adjustable Hinge	Color / Pattern Option w/ Adjustable Hinge
19104	19105

Accessories

Frame Pads	
146XX	Standard Set, Left Calf
148XX	Standard Set, Right Calf
140XX	Standard Set, Left Thigh
147XX	Standard Set, Right Thigh
Refurb Kits	
793XX	Solus Plus, Refurbish Kit, Left[1]
794XX	Solus Plus, Refurbish Kit, Right[1]
Strap Sets *(Includes straps and strap pads)*	
014XX	Strap Set, Left Calf
017XX	Strap Set, Right Calf
012XX	Strap Set, Thigh

[1]Kit contains either thigh frame pads and thigh straps, or calf frame pads and calf straps. Condyle pads (pair) may be ordered separately.

XX = See size chart.

Covers and Sleeves

Neoprene Undersleeve	Cotton Undersleeve	Size
07351	09851	XS
07352	09852	S
07353	09853	M
07354	09854	L
07355	09855	XL
07356	09856	XXL

Additional Accessories

76517	Suspension Strap
10350	Stop Trees (two)
10370	Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)
70046	Stop Screws (two)
75070	Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)
70069	Brace Bag
Condyle Pads	
00521	Fusion Standard (set of two)
100338-000	Condyle Pad 1/2" Evafoam

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	6" Above Mid Patella	6" Below Mid Patella
XX = 20	S	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)
XX = 30	M	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)
XX = 35	M+	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15" - 16" (38 - 41 cm)
XX = 40	L	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)
XX = 50	XL	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)
XX = 60	XXL	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	20" - 23" (51 - 58 cm)

Circumference measured 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and 6" (15 cm) below mid patella.

What is Dynamic OA Bracing?

Dynamic OA braces apply a corrective force only when the symptoms of OA are present, while the leg is fully extended. No pressure is applied when the leg is bent, for example, while sitting or driving a car. Dynamic braces are comfortable to wear for extended periods of time.

How do Dynamic OA braces work?

Standard OA braces use corrective forces to align the knee joint. This can reduce the discomfort caused by OA, but the symptoms of OA only occur while weight bearing, when the leg is in extension.

In a dynamic brace, a corrective force is only applied in the last 30 degrees of extension when the most relief is needed. That force is removed as the knee moves into flexion and symptoms are no longer present.

DUO Knee Brace

A unique design, our DUO (Dynamic Unloading Osteoarthritis) brace is the only dual-upright dynamic OA brace on the market. During extension, the hinge on the affected compartment becomes longer while the opposite hinge becomes shorter. This increases the force to unload the affected compartment and relieve pain: when the patient is bearing weight, the brace is actively unloading. DUO reduces force when sitting, making it ideal for patients who need to wear a brace for daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Unicompartmental OA+ meniscal instabilities with ligamentous injuries

Features

- Low-profile frame
- Dynamic unloading
- Incremental arm adjustments
- Up to 16 degrees of correction
- Unique strapping design that minimizes migration

Custom color shown
off-the-shelf color is black

PCL Strap Option

ED112YXX--B	Medial, XS - XXL
ED111YXX--B	Medial, Athletic, XS - XXL
ED312YXX--B	Medial, Short, XS - XXL
ED114YXX--B	Lateral, XS - XXL
ED113YXX--B	Lateral, Athletic, XS - XXL
ED314YXX--B	Lateral, Short, XS - XXL
ED112YXX-CI	Medial, Combined Instability,* XS - XXL
ED114YXX-CI	Lateral, Combined Instability,* XS - XXL
ED0201XX	Kit, Soft Goods, Left Medial/Right Lateral, XS - XXL
ED0202XX	Kit, Soft Goods, Right Medial/Left Lateral, XS - XXL
ED0211XX	Kit, Soft Goods, Athletic, Left Medial/Right Lateral, XS - XXL
ED0212XX	Kit, Soft Goods, Athletic, Right Medial/Left Lateral, XS - XXL

XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*
**Assemble to order only.* *CE Marked*

Custom Brace

Short, Aluminum	Aluminum
ED312000	ED112000

Additional Accessories

CK004012	Pad Fitting Kit
CK00400	Foam Condyle Pad Kit
100401-000	Condyle Pad

Accessories

Calf Kit	
ED023YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Everyday*
ED025YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Everyday, Short*
ED0280XX	Calf Strap Kit[1]
Thigh Kit	
ED022YXX	Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday*
ED024YXX	Thigh Pad Kit, Everyday, Short*
ED027YXX	Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity*
ED029YXX	Thigh Pad Kit, Hi-Activity, Short*
AZ0200XX	Thigh Strap Kit

**Lateral Brace: Right leg, order left pads. Left leg, order right pads*
**Medial Brace: Right leg, order right pads. Left leg, order left pads*
XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circumference	Athletic Calf Circumference
XX = 01	XS	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32cm)
XX = 03	S	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Z-12 Adjustable OA Knee Brace

This dual upright design features an adjustable condyle building up to an additional 12° of correction into the brace. The Z-12 is for a patient with an active lifestyle who may need additional support from a dual-upright brace due to ligament instability. The adjustable condyle will allow patients to make minor load adjustments by sliding the loading lever through seven settings. The Z-12 frame is made of magnesium, making it our lightest-weight OA brace.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Unicompartmental OA / meniscal instabilities with ligamentous injuries

Features

- Low-profile frame
- Adjustable condyle to increase load adjustment
- Pivoting gastroc strap design helps minimize brace migration
- Up to 12° of correction from condyle pad
- Prefabricated brace color is silver

Adjustable Condyle Pad

Custom color shown
off-the-shelf color is silver

Medial, Left	Medial, Right	Medial Athletic Left	Medial Athletic, Right	Size
AZ294101-A	AZ294201-A	AZ293101-A	AZ293201-A	XS
AZ294103-A	AZ294203-A	AZ293103-A	AZ293203-A	S
AZ294105-A	AZ294205-A	AZ293105-A	AZ293205-A	M
AZ294107-A	AZ294207-A	AZ293107-A	AZ293207-A	L
AZ294109-A	AZ294209-A	AZ293109-A	AZ293209-A	XL
AZ294111-A	AZ294211-A	AZ293111-A	AZ293211-A	XXL

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
Brace Length: Standard 13" (33 cm).
CE Marked

Custom Brace

Magnesium	Aluminum
AZ115000-A	AZ215000-A

Accessories

Calf Kit	
AZ102YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Everyday[1*]
EZ103YXX	Calf Pad Kit, Everyday, Short[1*]
AZ2000XX-A	Calf Strap Kit[1]
Thigh Kit	
AZ1011XX	Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Left
AZ1002XX	Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Right
EZ100YXX	Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity
AZ2001XX-A	Thigh Strap Kit
Additional Accessories	
KT000007	Adjustable Condyle Pad, Gel
CK004012	Pad Fitting Kit

XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circ.	Athletic Calf Circ.
XX = 01	XS	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32cm)
XX = 03	S	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm)

Z-12 OA Knee Brace

Provides relief from the symptoms of OA while stabilizing the knee and protecting the ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Unicompartmental OA + meniscal instabilities with ligamentous injuries

Features

- Low-profile frame
- Prefabricated version has 3° of correction built into the frame; custom has up to 8° of correction capability
- Unique strapping design minimizes brace migration
- Hi activity pads feature an extra-grip material to assist in fit and suspension for impact activities

Custom color shown
Off-the-shelf color is black

Medial, Left	Medial, Right	Lateral, Left	Lateral, Right	Medial Athletic, Left	Medial Athletic, Right	Lateral Athletic, Left	Lateral Athletic, Right	Size
AZ294101	AZ294201	AZ284101	AZ284201	AZ293101	AZ293201	AZ283101	AZ283201	XS
AZ294103	AZ294203	AZ284103	AZ284203	AZ293103	AZ293203	AZ283103	AZ283203	S
AZ294105	AZ294205	AZ284105	AZ284205	AZ293105	AZ293205	AZ283105	AZ283205	M
AZ294107	AZ294207	AZ284107	AZ284207	AZ293107	AZ293207	AZ283107	AZ283207	L
AZ294109	AZ294209	AZ284109	AZ284209	AZ293109	AZ293209	AZ283109	AZ283209	XL
AZ294111	AZ294211	AZ284111	AZ284211	AZ293111	AZ293211	AZ283111	AZ283211	XXL

CE Marked

Custom Brace

OA, Custom, Magnesium	OA, Custom, Aluminum	Dynamic OA, Custom, Magnesium	Dynamic OA, Custom, Aluminum
AZ115000	AZ215000	AZ128400	AZ228400

Accessories

Calf Kit	
AZ102YXX	Calf Pad Kits, Everyday
EZ103YXX	Calf Pad Kits, Hi-Activity
AZ2000XX-A	Calf Strap Kit
Thigh Kit	
AZ1011XX	Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Left
AZ1002XX	Thigh Pad Kits, Everyday, Right
EZ100YXX	Thigh Pad Kits, Hi-Activity
AZ2001XX-A	Thigh Strap Kit
Additional Accessories	
KT000007	Adjustable Condyle Pad, Gel
CK004012	Pad Fitting Kit

XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circ.	Athletic Calf Circ.
XX = 01	XS	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32cm)
XX = 03	S	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
Brace Length: Standard 13" (33 cm).

Legacy Thruster

The Legacy Thruster is a small, lightweight single-upright brace with the hinge on the affected side of the knee. The straps are pulled to open the joint space and provide relief. This design addresses OA conditions only, not associated with ligament instability.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Meniscal instabilities

Features

- Low-profile frame
- Dial allows incremental force adjustments
- Hinge is on affected side of knee, pulling vs. pushing to help relieve the symptoms of OA
- Unloads in a 4-point load system
- Distal calf section flexes with the muscles of the leg
- Up to 22° of correction can be applied
- For moderate to severe OA patients who require the brace for all-day use

Custom color shown
Off-the-shelf color is Dark Metallic Grey

Lateral, Left	Lateral, Right	Medial, Left	Medial, Right	Lateral Short, Left	Lateral Short, Right	Medial Short, Left	Medial Short, Right	Size
TA408101	TA408201	TA409101	TA409201	TA418101	TA418201	TA419101	TA419201	XS
TA408103	TA408203	TA409103	TA409203	TA418103	TA418203	TA419103	TA419203	S
TA408105	TA408205	TA409105	TA409205	TA418105	TA418205	TA419105	TA419205	M
TA408107	TA408207	TA409107	TA409207	TA418107	TA418207	TA419107	TA419207	L
TA408109	TA408209	TA409109	TA409209	TA418109	TA418209	TA419109	TA419209	XL
TA408111	TA408211	TA409111	TA409211	TA418111	TA418211	TA419111	TA419211	XXL

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
CE Marked

Custom Brace

Custom	Custom, Short
TA409000	TA419000

Accessories

Calf Kit	
TA4651XX	Calf Pad Kit ML/LR[1, 2]
TA4652XX	Calf Pad Kit MR/LL[1, 2]
TA4671XX	Calf Pad Kit ML/LR, Short[1, 2]
TA4672XX	Calf Pad Kit MR/LL, Short[1, 2]
TA4610XX	Calf Strap Kit[1, 2]
Thigh Kit	
TA4641XX	Thigh Pad Kit ML/LR[2]
TA4642XX	Thigh Pad Kit MR/LL[2]
TA4661XX	Thigh Pad Kit ML/LR, Short[2]
TA4662XX	Thigh Pad Kit MR/LL, Short[2]
TA4600XX	Thigh Strap Kit[2]
Additional Accessories	
KT000007	Adjustable Condyle Pad, Gel
CK004012	Pad Fitting Kit

XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*

Soft Goods Kit

TA460000	Custom
TA4601XX	Medial Left / Lateral Right, XS - XXL
TA4602XX	Medial Right / Lateral Left, XS - XXL
TA4611XX	Short, Medial Left / Lateral Right, XS - XXL
TA4612XX	Short, Medial Right / Lateral Left, XS - XXL

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circ.
XX = 01	XS	15" - 17.5" (38 - 44 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)
XX = 03	S	17.5" - 20" (44 - 51 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)
XX = 05	M	20" - 22.5" (51 - 57 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)
XX = 07	L	22.5" - 25" (57 - 63 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)
XX = 09	XL	25" - 27.5" (63 - 70 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27.5" - 29" (70 - 74 cm)	20" - 21.5" (51 - 53 cm)

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.

Other Accessories (Knee OA)

KT000002	Buckle Kit 1 - 1.5 in Large 2 BTN[1]
KT000005	Buckle Kit 1-1/2 in Short, 2 Button[2]

[1]Product can be used on Ankle Axiom, 20.50, Elbow Brace and Thruster RLF.
[2]Product can be used on G3, Z12, Duo, Axiom Elite and Thruster Legacy.

Thruster RLF

Clinically proven to provide pain relief.* This single-upright OA brace provides the greatest amount of OA correction on the market. The unique design of the hinge allows for 36° of brace angulation. This allows the brace to unload knee joints that have excessive tissue. It can be made to unload the medial or lateral compartment of the knee.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Meniscal instabilities

Features

- Hinge is on affected side of knee, pulling vs. pushing to relieve joint pain
- Up to 36° degrees of correction
- Recommended for patients with redundant soft tissue
- Unloads in a 4-point load system

Custom color shown
Off-the-shelf color is black

Lateral, Left	Lateral, Right	Medial, Left	Medial, Right	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circ.	Size
TA008101--B	TA008201--B	TA009101--B	TA009201--B	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm)	XS
TA008103--B	TA008203--B	TA009103--B	TA009203--B	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm)	S
TA008105--B	TA008205--B	TA009105--B	TA009205--B	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm)	M
TA008107--B	TA008207--B	TA009107--B	TA009207--B	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm)	L
TA008109--B	TA008209--B	TA009109--B	TA009209--B	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm)	XL
TA008111--B	TA008211--B	TA009111--B	TA009211--B	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53cm)	XXL
TA008113--B	TA008213--B	TA009113--B	TA009213--B	29.5" - 31" (75 - 79cm)	21.5" - 22.75" (55 - 58cm)	3XL

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
CE Marked

Custom Brace

Custom	Custom, Short
AG061012	AG061016

Accessories

Calf Kit	
TA0121XX	Calf Pad Kit ML/LR
TA0122XX	Calf Pad Kit MR/LL
TA0101XX	Calf Strap Kit[1]
Thigh Kit	
TA0111XX	Thigh Pad Kit ML/LR
TA0112XX	Thigh Pad Kit MR/LL
TA0100XX	Thigh Strap Kit
Additional Accessories	
TK074075	AFO Kit

XX = See size chart. *Y = Left 1, Right 2*

Sizing Chart

Size #	Size	Thigh Circumference	Standard Calf Circ.
XX = 01	XS	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36cm)
XX = 03	S	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39cm)
XX = 05	M	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43cm)
XX = 07	L	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47cm)
XX = 09	XL	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51cm)
XX = 11	XXL	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53cm)
XX = 13	3XL	29.5" - 31" (75 - 79cm)	21.5" - 22.75" (55 - 58cm)

Breg Latitude® OA Knee Brace

The Latitude OA knee brace provides off-loading of the medial or lateral compartment for patients with mild to moderate unicompartmental osteoarthritis of the knee. The universal design limits inventory needed to cover the patient size range and allows for the brace to be used for both medial and lateral osteoarthritis.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild to moderate unicompartmental osteoarthritis
- Osteochondral defects
- Articular cartilage defects/repairs

Features

- Single Upright OA brace
- Universal sizing
- Side specific (left or right)
- Offloads either medial OR lateral compartment (with the use of a key)
- Lightweight and low profile
- Easy push button clips and numbered buckles (1-4) for simple and quick application
- Pivoting straps for patient comfort

Part #	Description	Size
100630-100	Latitude OA Knee Brace, Left	Universal
100630-200	Latitude OA Knee Brace, Right	Universal
100677-000	Latitude OA, Replacement Buckles	Universal
100678-000	Latitude OA, Replacement Key	Universal
100689-100	Latitude OA, Replacement Pad Kit, Left	Universal
100689-200	Latitude OA, Replacement Pad Kit, Right	Universal
100690-000	Latitude OA, Replacement Strap Kit	Universal
100691-000	Latitude OA, Suspension Sleeve	Universal

CE Marked

X2K-OA Knee Brace

Breg X2K-OA knee brace is designed for OA patients who are suffering from osteoarthritis of the knee requiring a brace. The brace provides control of varus / valgus forces associated with unicompartmental osteoarthritis of the knee.

Note: X2K-OA knee brace requires the use of a hex key (included) for off-loading adjustments.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Chondral injuries / defect and / or procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- Gel condyle pad, contoured straps, and cushioned enlarged tibia frame pad provide all day comfort, support and suspension
- Enhanced adjustable hinge – 12 mm of travel on both sides
- Retractable opposing hinge feature
- Siliconized strap padding
- Over-sized tibial frame pad

Adjustable Hinge, Left	Adjustable Hinge, Right	6" Above Mid Patella	Knee Joint	Size
25120	25220	15.5" – 18" (39 – 46 cm)	12.75" – 14.5" (32 – 37 cm)	S
25130	25230	18" – 19.5" (46 – 50 cm)	14.5" – 15.25" (37 – 39 cm)	M
25135	25235	19.5" – 21" (50 – 53 cm)	15.25" – 16.25" (39 – 41 cm)	M+
25140	25240	21" – 24" (53 – 61 cm)	16.25" – 18" (41 – 46 cm)	L
25150	25250	24" – 27" (61 – 69 cm)	18" – 19.75" (46 – 50 cm)	XL
25160	25260	27" – 31" (69 – 79 cm)	19.75" – 22" (50 – 56 cm)	XXL

Circumference should be taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and at knee joint.
Brace length starts at 13.75" (35 cm) and varies by size.
CE Marked

Accessories

Frame Pads	
706X0	Standard Set (1 thigh, 1 calf), black[1]
731X0	Enlarged Tibia (OA)[1]
Covers and Sleeves	
0735X	Neoprene Undersleeve, XS – XXL[3, 4]
0985X	Cotton Undersleeve, XS – XXL[3, 4]
1099X	Sports Cover, S – XXL[3]
Refurbish Kits	
7006X	Refurbish Kit[2, 3]
Strap Sets *(Includes straps only, no strap pads)*	
702X0	Strap Set[3, 4]
Strap Pads *(Includes pads only)*	
704XX	Strap Pad Set[4]

[1]Comes standard with brace.

[2]Kit contains two regular condyle pads, two gel pads, two condyle covers, two stop sets, instructions for use, black frame pads (including enlarged tibia pad), straps with strap pads (one with silicone), strap tabs and hex key.

[3]S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

[4]Also available in XS (X = 1 or XX = 10).

Additional Accessories

70047	Hex Key
70049	Strap Tabs (four)
76517	Suspension Strap
10340	Stop Trees (two)
10370	Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)
70046	Stop Screws (two)
75070	Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)
70069	Brace Bag
Condyle Pads	
70190	X2K Standard (set of 2 with covers)
75069	CounterForce 1/2" Gel (2 with covers)
70043	1/8" Neoprene (2, no covers)
70044	1/4" Neoprene (2, no covers)
70045	Thick Neoprene CF (foam, 1/8" pad, 1/4" pad)
08380	Condyle Covers (2)
100401-000	Condyle Kit

Toll Free Tel: 1-800-321-0607 | Local: +1-760-795-5440

Compact X2K-OA Knee Brace

Offering the same fundamental design as the standard X2K-OA, the Compact X2K-OA frame is slightly shorter in overall length, providing a more proportional and comfortable fit for patients 5'6" and under. (Available in HP = High Performance).

Note: Compact X2K-OA knee brace requires the use of a hex key (included) for off-loading adjustments.

Common Examples of Use

- Unicompartmental OA
- Chondral defect procedures
- Meniscal procedures

Features

- Enhanced adjustable hinge - 12 mm of travel on both sides
- Enhanced comfort with gel condyle pads, cushioned straps, and frame pads for all day comfort
- Siliconized strap padding (straps 1 & 2)
- Over-sized tibial frame pad

Adjustable Hinge, Left	Adjustable Hinge, Right	6" Above Mid Patella	Knee Joint	Size
25310	25410	13.5" - 15.5" (33 - 39 cm)	11" - 12.75" (30 - 32 cm)	
25320	25420	15.5" - 18" (39 - 46 cm)	12.75" - 14.5" (32 - 37 cm)	S
25330	25430	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14.5" - 15.25" (37 - 39 cm)	M
25335	25435	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	15.25" - 16.25" (39 - 41 cm)	M+
25340	25440	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	16.25" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	L
25350	25450	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	18" - 19.75" (46 - 50 cm)	XL
25360	25460	27" - 31" (69 - 79 cm)	19.75" - 22" (50 - 56 cm)	XXL

Circumference should be taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella and at knee joint.
Brace length starts at 12.5" (32 cm) and varies by size.
CE Marked

Accessories

Frame Pads	
7155X	Standard Set (1 thigh, 1 calf), black[1]
732X0	Enlarged Tibia (OA)[1]
Covers and Sleeves	
0735X	Neoprene Undersleeve, XS - XXL[3]
0985X	Cotton Undersleeve, XS - XXL[3]
1008X	Sports Cover, S - XXL[3]
Refurbish Kits	
7006X	Refurbish Kit[2, 3]
Strap Sets *(Includes straps only, no strap pads)*	
702X0	Strap Set[3, 4]
Strap Pads *(Includes pads only)*	
704XX	Strap Pad Set[4]

[1]Comes standard with brace.

[2]Kit contains two regular condyle pads, two gel pads, two condyle covers, two stop sets, instructions for use, black frame pads (including enlarged tibia pad), straps with strap pads (one with silicone), strap tabs and hex key.

[3]S (X = 2), M/M+ (X = 3), L (X = 4), XL (X = 5), XXL (X = 6)

[4]Also available in XS (X = 1 or XX = 10).

Additional Accessories

70047	Hex Key
70049	Strap Tabs (four)
76517	Suspension Strap
10340	Stop Trees (two)
10370	Aluminum Full Extension Stops (two)
70046	Stop Screws (two)
75070	Silicone Strap Pad Material (yard)
70069	Brace Bag
Condyle Pads	
70190	X2K Standard (set of 2 with covers)
75069	CounterForce 1/2" Gel (2 with covers)
70043	1/8" Neoprene (2, no covers)
70044	1/4" Neoprene (2, no covers)
70045	Thick Neoprene CF (foam, 1/8" pad, 1/4" pad)
08380	Condyle Covers (2)

Product Pictured:

CrossRunner™ Soft Knee Brace

The CrossRunner Soft Knee Brace offers the perfect balance of comfort and support. With flexible hinges for stability and natural movement, its lightweight, breathable material provides targeted compression for a snug fit. The ergonomic design ensures comfort for all-day wear, while maintaining stability without restricting mobility, making it an ideal solution for those seeking support and freedom of motion.

Soft Knee Bracing

CrossRunner™ Knee Brace

The CrossRunner is our new family of soft-hinged knee braces, designed to provide optimal support with maximum comfort in every detail. The perfect cross between comfort and support.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, and LCL injuries and instabilities
- Meniscal instabilities
- Patellar instabilities
- Mild osteoarthritis

Features

- Universal fit to accommodate both left and right knees
- Composed of a hybrid fabric, BreathFit™, that allows for both breathability and compression
- Adjustable range of motion (ROM) control with snap-fit ROM stops
- Durable design of both the sleeve and hinge
- Wraparound version features flaps for a secure fit
- Pull-on version features pull-tabs for easy application

CrossRunner Wraparound

CrossRunner Short Wraparound

Wraparound	Short, Wraparound	Thigh Circumference	Calf Circumference	Size
KN1000-005	KN3000-005	12" - 14" (30.5 - 35.5 cm)	9.5" – 10.5" (24.1- 26.7 cm)	XXS
KN1000-010	KN3000-010	14" - 16" (35.5 - 40.6 cm)	10.5" – 11.5" (26.7- 29.2 cm)	XS
KN1000-020	KN3000-020	16" - 18" (40.6 - 45.7 cm)	11.5" – 12.5" (29.2- 31.8 cm)	S
KN1000-030	KN3000-030	18" - 21" (45.7 - 53.3 cm)	12.5" – 15" (31.8 – 38.1 cm)	M
KN1000-040	KN3000-040	21" - 24" (53.3 - 60.9 cm)	15" – 18" (38.1 – 45.7 cm)	L
KN1000-050	KN3000-050	24" - 27" (60.9 - 68.5 cm)	18" – 20" (45.7 – 50.8 cm)	XL
KN1000-060	KN3000-060	27" - 31" (68.5 - 78.7 cm)	20" – 23.5" (50.8 – 59.7 cm)	2XL
KN1000-070	KN3000-070	31" - 36" (78.7 - 91.4 cm)	23.5" – 27" (59.7 – 68.6 cm)	3XL

Thigh circumference measured at 6" (15 cm) above center of patella.

Calf circumference measured at 6" (15 cm) below center of patella
CE Marked

CrossRunner Pull-On

Pull-On	Short, Pull-On	Thigh Circumference	Calf Circumference	Size
KN2000-010	KN4000-010	14" - 16" (35.5 - 40.6 cm)	10.5" – 11.5" (26.7- 29.2 cm)	XS
KN2000-020	KN4000-020	16" - 18" (40.6 - 45.7 cm)	11.5" – 12.5" (29.2- 31.8 cm)	S
KN2000-030	KN4000-030	18" - 21" (45.7 - 53.3 cm)	12.5" – 15" (31.8 – 38.1 cm)	M
KN2000-040	KN4000-040	21" - 24" (53.3 - 60.9 cm)	15" – 18" (38.1 – 45.7 cm)	L
KN2000-050	KN4000-050	24" - 27" (60.9 - 68.5 cm)	18" – 20" (45.7 – 50.8 cm)	XL
KN2000-060	KN4000-060	27" - 31" (68.5 - 78.7 cm)	20" – 23.5" (50.8 – 59.7 cm)	2XL
KN2000-070	KN4000-070	31" - 36" (78.7 - 91.4 cm)	23.5" – 27" (59.7 – 68.6 cm)	3XL

Thigh circumference measured at 6" (15 cm) above center of patella.

Calf circumference measured at 6" (15 cm) below center of patella.
CE Marked

Accessories

KN0000-001	Kit, Condyle and Hook, Pair
KN0000-002	Kit, Patella Buttress
KN0000-003	Kit, Hinge Bar, ROM Stops, Standard
KN0000-004	Kit, Hinge Bar, ROM Stops, Short

CrossRunner Short Pull-On

Toll Free Tel: 1-800-321-0607 | Local: +1-760-795-5440

Hinged Knee Brace

Ideal for moderate levels of activity, the Hinged Knee Brace provides mild MCL and LCL support in a low-profile design. An adjustable horseshoe buttress can be positioned and trimmed for multiple applications. The front closure (FC) wraparound design allows for the greatest adjustability in fit and is ideal for those with limited flexibility. The FC version does not offer the patellar buttress.

Common Examples of Use

- Sore knee ligaments
- Sprained knee ligaments
- Patella tracking support (not FC)

Features

- Removable polycentric hinges (extension stops available upon request)
- Mesh popliteal for patient comfort
- Adjustable horseshoe buttress

Front Closure
Tritech

TriTech	3D Neoprene	Thigh Circumference	Calf Circumference	Size
RK171301	RK172301	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	XS
RK171303	RK172303	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	S
RK171305	RK172305	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	M
RK171307	RK172307	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	L
RK171309	RK172309	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	XL
RK171311	RK172311	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	20" - 21" (51 - 53 cm)	XXL

Prefabricated: Measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella while standing.
CE Marked

Hinged Knee Support

This easy to apply 1/8" neoprene pull-on style brace provides compression and medial/lateral support for mild ligament instabilities.

Common Examples of Use

- Knee sprains
- Knee strains
- Post-op MCL/LCL
- Meniscal repairs

Features

- Available in pull-on or wrap-around styles
- Patella padding for comfort and support
- Removable hinges

Pull-on	Wraparound	Mid Patella Circumference	Size
100628-020	100629-020	11.5" - 13" (29 - 33 cm)	S
100628-030	100629-030	13" - 14.5" (33 - 37 cm)	M
100628-040	100629-040	14.5" - 16" (37 - 41 cm)	L
100628-050	100629-050	16" - 17.5" (41 - 44 cm)	XL
100628-060	100629-060	17.5" - 19" (44 - 48 cm)	XXL

Prefabricated: Measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella while standing.

Economy Hinged Knee Brace

The Economy Hinged Knee Brace is designed for patients with mild medial / lateral instabilities of the knee and features hinges that are contained in a pocket, making it the brace of choice for wrestling and many other contact activities with low loads. Hinges are removable for maintenance.

Common Examples of Use

- Most ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries and instabilities
- Meniscal injuries
- Mild OA
- Medial (inside) / Lateral (outside of the knee) instabilities

Features

- Available in Airmesh or Neoprene
- Full circumferential straps
- Pull-on and wraparound versions available
- Cost effective method for bracing the knee

Pull-on	Open Back, Pull-on	Open Back, Wraparound	Neoprene, Pull-on	Neoprene, Open Back, Pull-on	Neoprene. Open Back w/ Buttress Support Pull-on	Neoprene, Open Back, Wraparound	Open Back, Pull-on	Size
21701	21711	11231	06701	06721	06731	11211	12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm)	XS
21702	21712	11232	06702	06722	06732	11212	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	S
21703	21713	11233	06703	06723	06733	11213	18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm)	M
21704	21714	11234	06704	06724	06734	11214	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	L
21705	21715	11235	06705	06725	06735	11215	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	XL
21706	21716	11236	06706	06726	06736	11216	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	XXL
21707	21717	11237	06707	06727	06737	11217	30" - 33" (76 - 84 cm)	3XL

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

CE Marked

Performance Knit Hinged Knee Brace

The Performance Knit Hinged Knee Brace is a lightweight and durable brace providing compression, stability and warmth. It features medial / lateral hinges for stability, a circular buttress for patella control and is constructed using 3-D knitted technology for comfort and breathability. It measures 13" in length for a low profile fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Most ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries and instabilities
- Meniscal injuries
- Mild OA
- Medial (inside) / Lateral (outside of the knee) instabilities

Features

- High quality material provides gentle warmth and compression
- Circle buttress provides patella control
- Medial and lateral hinges for extra stability
- Dual straps provide extra compression and migration control

Part#	Measurement	Size
100398-020	12" - 13.5" (30 - 34 cm)	S
100398-030	13.5" - 15" (34 - 38 cm)	M
100398-040	15" - 16.5" (38 - 42 cm)	L
100398-050	16.5" - 18" (42 - 46 cm)	XL
100398-060	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	XXL
100398-070	19.5" - 21" (50 - 53 cm)	3XL

Circumference taken at knee joint.
CE Marked

Hi-Performance Knit Support

The Hi-Performance Knit Support provides compression, warmth, and patella stabilization. It features three-dimensional knitting for a breathable, comfortable fit and a contoured silicone patella donut for support.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild knee sprains
- Chondromalacia
- Mild patellofemoral osteoarthritis
- Osgood-Schlatter disease

Features

- Breathable three-dimensional knit
- Silicone patella donut
- Medial and lateral stays to help prevent migration

Part#	Thigh Circumference	Size
28041	15" - 16 1/8" (38 - 41 cm)	XS
28042	16 1/8" - 17 3/8" (41 - 44 cm)	S
28043	17 3/8" - 18 1/2" (44 - 47 cm)	M
28044	18 1/2" - 19.75" (47 - 50 cm)	L
28045	19 3/4" - 20 7/8" (50 - 53 cm)	XL
28046	20 7/8" - 22" (53 - 56 cm)	XXL

Circumference taken 5.5" (14 cm) above mid patella.
CE Marked

Thigh Support

Breg's Thigh Support offers warmth, compression and support for hamstring, quadriceps or groin injuries.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains of the hamstring, quadriceps and groin muscles

Features

- Offered in six sizes, ranging from 8.25" to 10.375" in length

Part#	Thigh Circumference	Size
11141	17" - 19" (43 - 48 cm)	XS
11142	19" - 20" (48 - 51 cm)	S
11143	20" - 22" (51 - 56 cm)	M
11144	22" - 25" (56 - 64 cm)	L
11145	25" - 28" (64 - 71 cm)	XL
11146	28" - 31" (71 - 79 cm)	XXL

Circumference taken at mid thigh.
Length increases with size from 8.25" - 10.375" (21 - 26 cm).
CE Marked

Knee Support

The Knee Support provides compression and warmth. Also available with additional padding over patella.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild knee sprains
- Chondromalacia
- Mild patellofemoral osteoarthritis
- Osgood-Schlatter disease

Features

- Available with additional padding over the front of the knee
- Open patella and open back options available

Neoprene	Neoprene, Padded	Neoprene, Padded, Open Back	Neoprene, Open Patella	Neoprene, Padded, Open Patella	Thigh Circumference	Size
07021	08410	08610	07041	08510	12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm)	XS
07022	08420	08620	07042	08520	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	S
07023	08430	08630	07043	08530	18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm)	M
07024	08440	08640	07044	08540	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	L
07025	08450	08650	07045	08550	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	XL
07026	08460	08660	07046	08560	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	XXL
		08670			30" - 33" (76 - 84 cm)	3XL*

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.

**3XL not available in 084X0.*

CE Marked

Calf Sleeve

The Breg Calf Sleeve provides warmth and compression. It is 12" in length, and is constructed from durable, 1/8" Neoprene. Its unique design allows it to be trimmed by 1" on the top and bottom.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains to calf

Features

- 12" (30 cm) length
- Can be trimmed by 1" on the top and bottom to 10" (25 cm) length
- Made from durable Neoprene material

Part#	Calf Circumference	Size
VP40103-010	12" - 13" (30 - 33 cm)	XS
VP40103-020	13" - 14" (33 - 36 cm)	S
VP40103-030	14" - 15" (36 - 38 cm)	M
VP40103-040	15" - 17" (38 - 43 cm)	L
VP40103-050	17" - 19" (43 - 48 cm)	XL

Patellofemoral Bracing

Product Pictured (Left):

FreeRunner® Knee Brace

The FreeRunner™ Knee Brace provides dynamic support for patellofemoral discomfort, including maltracking and subluxation. Its lateral buttress ensures proper patella tracking, while Smart-Zone™ compression fabric offers lightweight, low-profile support with targeted compression.

FreeRunner® Knee Brace

The FreeRunner knee brace is the premier soft good for patellofemoral stabilization. It is designed for patients who have patellofemoral discomfort resulting from maltracking, subluxation or other patellofemoral injuries. It combines It combines a patented offset CAM hinge for dynamic support and innovative Smart-Zone® compression fabrics, for a low profile and ultra lightweight silhouette. The difference in patellofemoral bracing is dynamic; now athletes and patients can focus on the game and not the brace.

Common Examples of Use

- Patella dislocation / subluxation
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Patellar tendonitis
- Mild chondromalacia
- Runner's Knee
- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Post lateral release

Features

- Dynamic stabilization. Compression in full extension for support and relaxation in full flexion for unhindered ROM
- Smart-Zone compression fabric; moderate compression for anatomic support and light compression for a non-binding fit
- Lateral buttress with superior and inferior control strap for a personalized fit and stabilization
- Migration control with elastic banding and silicone strips
- Breathable and lightweight, just 7 oz
- Condyle pads for increased comfort
- A high strength and tear-resistant pocket system made of nylon hinges and foam hinge pockets

Left	Right	Leg Circumference	Size
100379-105	100379-205	11.5" - 13.5" (29 - 34 cm)	XXS
100379-110	100379-210	13.5" - 15.25" (34 - 39 cm)	XS
100379-120	100379-220	15.25" - 17.25" (39 - 44 cm)	S
100379-130	100379-230	17.25" - 19.25" (44 - 49 cm)	M
100379-140	100379-240	19.25" - 21.5" (49 - 55 cm)	L
100379-150	100379-250	21.5" - 24.5" (55 - 62 cm)	XL
100379-160	100379-260	24.5" - 27.5" 62 - 70 cm)	XXL

Circumference taken 4" (10 cm) above mid patella.
CE Marked

FreeSport® Knee Brace

FreeSport knee braces are innovative soft goods designed for mild to moderate patellofemoral support. They are constructed with the unique Smart-Zone® compression fabric that delivers a low profile and ultra-lightweight silhouette. They contain a lateral buttress that offers a comfortable and supportive fit and are available in both a sleeve and wraparound design. FreeSport braces provide compression and stability so patients can maintain their activities of choice.

FreeSport Sleeve

Common Examples of Use

- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Patellar maltracking
- Patellar tendonitis
- Mild chondromalacia
- Runner's Knee
- Post lateral release

Features

- Smart-Zone compression fabric; moderate compression for anatomic support and light compression for a non-binding fit
- Lateral buttress with superior and inferior control strap for a personalized fit and stabilization
- Migration control with dual elastic banding and silicone strips
- Wrap-around design is universal Right / Left
- Breathable and lightweight
- A high strength and tear-resistant pocket system made of nylon hinges and foam hinge pockets

FreeSport Wrap

Sleeve, Left	Sleeve, Right	Wrap Universal	Leg Circumference	Size
100462-105	100462-205	100463-005	11.5" - 13.5" (29 - 34 cm)	XXS
100462-110	100462-210	100463-010	13.5" - 15.25" (34 - 39 cm)	XS
100462-120	100462-220	100463-020	15.25" - 17.25" (39 - 44 cm)	S
100462-130	100462-230	100463-030	17.25" - 19.25" (44 - 49 cm)	M
100462-140	100462-240	100463-040	19.25" - 21.5" (49 - 55 cm)	L
100462-150	100462-250	100463-050	21.5" - 24.5" (55 - 62 cm)	XL
100462-160	100462-260	100463-060	24.5" - 27.5" 62 - 70 cm)	XXL

Circumference taken 4" (10 cm) above mid patella.
CE Marked

20.50 Design

The 20.50 is the only brace to provide maximum function in flexion. It uses an inflatable and adjustable bladder to dynamically support the patellofemoral joint as the knee moves between 20° and 50° of flexion. Increasing the pressure on the lateral border of the patella, during flexion, maintains normal tracking and reduces the risk of additional injury, subluxation or dislocation for severe patellofemoral joint conditions. Once past 50° and into deep flexion, the brace relaxes allowing a full range of motion. The 20.50 is lightweight, low profile and built to work with the body and not interfere with daily activities.

20.50 Patellofemoral Knee Brace

Specifically designed for patients with recurrent patella subluxations and dislocations, the buttress offers the most support between 20° and 50° of knee flexion. This dual upright brace comes prefabricated in a 12" (30 cm) magnesium frame, and can be customized to a 14" (36 cm) aluminum frame.

Common Examples of Use

- Injuries / Hereditary diseases to the soft tissues of the quadriceps complex
- Subluxations / Dislocations to the quadriceps complex

Features

- Dynamic design applies increased lateral pressure between 20° and 50° of knee flexion
- Pneumatic air bladder over a trimmable lateral buttress
- Lightweight magnesium
- Pneumatic patellar pad allows patients to adjust for their desired level of support
- Pivoting straps aid in preventing brace migration
- Quick-release buckles
- Up to 8° of load available on OA versions

Custom color shown

Left	Right	Thigh Circumference	Calf Circumference	Size
PF010101	PF010201	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)	XS
PF010103	PF010203	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm)	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	S
PF010105	PF010205	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm)	14" - 15.5" (36 - 39 cm)	M
PF010107	PF010207	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm)	15.5" - 17" (39 - 43 cm)	L
PF010109	PF010209	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm)	17" - 18.5" (43 - 47 cm)	XL
PF010111	PF010211	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	18.5" - 20" (47 - 51 cm)	XXL

Thigh circumference measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella. Calf circumference measure 6" (15 cm) below mid-patella.
CE Marked

Custom Brace

Aluminium	Extended, Custom, Aluminium	OA Custom, Aluminium	Extended OA , Custom, Aluminium	Magnesium	OA, Custom, Magnesium	Extended, Custom, Magnesium	Extended, OA, Custom, Magnesium
AG260050	AG260052	AG260454	AG260455	AG060050	AG060054	AG060052	AG060055

Strap Pad Kit

Strap Kit, Left	Strap Kit, Right	Pad Kit, Left	Pad Kit, Right	Size
PF041101	PF041201	PF040101	PF040201	XS
PF041103	PF041203	PF040103	PF040203	S
PF041105	PF041205	PF040105	PF040205	M
PF041107	PF041207	PF040107	PF040207	L
PF041109	PF041209	PF040109	PF040209	XL
PF041111	PF04121	PF040111	PF040211	XXL

Accessories

100704-020	Air Bladder Kit XS/S
100704-030	Air Bladder Kit M/L
100704-040	Air Bladder Kit XL/XXL
100506-000	Hand Pump for Air Bladder
KT000002	Buckle Kit, 1" - 1.5" Large 2 BTN
Condyle Pads	
CK004011	Condyle Pad Thin (Pair)*
CK004046	Condyle Pad Thick (Pair)
Kit	
AG060053	20.50 Custom Strap Kit
AG060051	20.50 Custom Pad Kit
CK004012	Pad Fitting Kit

**Come standard on brace.*

Other Accessories (Knee Patellofemoral)

KT000002	Buckle Kit, 1" - 1.5" Large 2 BTN

Product can be used on Ankle Axiom, 20.50, Elbow Brace and Thruster RLF.

PTO Soft Knee Brace (Patellar Tracking Orthosis)

The PTO is designed to align the knee for patients with maltracking or patella tracking conditions. The PTO adjusts the amount of compression applied from the lateral pressure plate by forming a soft tissue wall that controls patellar subluxation.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild chondromalacia
- Patella subluxation
- Patella dislocation
- Patella tendonitis
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Post-lateral release
- Post-patellar realignment

Features

- Available in Airmesh or Neoprene, shown in Airmesh
- Open back or closed back options available
- Dynamic function for normal gait
- Brace length is 13" (33 cm)

Airmesh, Left	Airmesh, Right	Airmesh, Open Back, Left	Airmesh, Open Back, Right	Neoprene, Left	Neoprene, Right	Thigh Circumference	Size
14191	14181	14231	14221	14171	14161	12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm)	XS
14192	14182	14232	14222	14172	14162	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	S
14193	14183	14233	14223	14173	14163	18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm)	M
14194	14184	14234	14224	14174	14164	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	L
14195	14185	14235	14225	14175	14165	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	XL
14196	14186	14236	14226	14176	14166	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	XXL

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.
CE Marked

PTO High Performance Knee Brace

The PTO High Performance combines exceptional patellar tracking functionality with the added benefit of increased medial and lateral stability provided by aluminum hinge bars. This brace is ideal for active individuals and athletes.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild chondromalacia
- Patella subluxation
- Patella dislocation
- Patella tendonitis
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Patellofemoral pain syndrome
- Post-lateral release
- Post-patellar realignment

Features

- Available in Airmesh
- Open back
- Aluminum high performance hinge bars
- Dynamic function for normal gait
- Removable hinge bars
- Brace length is 13" (33 cm)

Airmesh, Left	Airmesh, Right	Thigh Circumference	Size
14311	14301	12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm)	XS
14312	14302	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	S
14313	14303	18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm)	M
14314	14304	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	L
14315	14305	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	XL
14316	14306	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	XXL

(Only PTO HP bars are removable)
Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.
CE Marked

Toll Free Tel: 1-800-321-0607 | Local: +1-760-795-5440

Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge Soft Knee Brace

The Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge offers a strong tubular, lateral buttress for lateral stabilization of the patella and is commonly used by patients with patellofemoral conditions. The ultra low profile hinge helps address valgus movement.

Common Examples of Use

- Lateral patella subluxation
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Mild chondromalacia

Features

- Available in Airmesh and Neoprene, shown in Airmesh
- Low profile design allows for improved patient compliance
- J-shaped buttress provides lateral patellar stabilization
- Inferior and superior straps provide additional compression

Airmesh Left	Airmesh Right	Neoprene Left	Neoprene Right	Thigh Circumference	Size
20121	20141	20151	20171	12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm)	XS
20122	20142	20152	20172	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	S
20123	20143	20153	20173	18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm)	M
20124	20144	20154	20174	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	L
20125	20145	20155	20175	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	XL
20126	20146	20156	20176	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	XXL
20127	20147	20157	20177	30" - 33" (76 - 84 cm)	3XL

Hinges are narrower on XS and S
Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.
CE Marked

Lateral Stabilizer Soft Knee Brace

The Lateral Stabilizer offers a strong tubular, lateral buttress for lateral stabilization of the patella and is commonly used by patients with patellofemoral conditions.

Common Examples of Use

- Lateral patella subluxation
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Mild chondromalacia

Features

- Available in Airmesh and Neoprene, shown in Neoprene
- Low profile design allows for improved patient compliance
- J-shaped buttress provides lateral patellar stabilization
- Inferior and superior straps provide additional compression

Airmesh, Left	Airmesh, Right	Neoprene, Left	Neoprene, Right	Thigh Circumference	Size
11041	11051	07081	07071	12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm)	XS
11042	11052	07082	07072	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	S
11043	11053	07083	07073	18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm)	M
11044	11054	07084	07074	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	L
11045	11055	07085	07075	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	XL
11046	11056	07086	07076	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	XXL
11047	11057	07087	07077	30" - 33" (76 - 84 cm)	3XL

Circumference taken 6" (15 cm) above mid patella.
Lateral Stabilizer
CE Marked

Hinged LPS

For moderate levels of activity, the Hinged LPS provides Lateral Patellar Support (LPS) as well as mild MCL and LCL support.

Common Examples of Use

- Strained knee ligaments
- Sprained knee ligaments
- Patella tracking support
- Mild MCL and LCL support

Features

- Low-profile polycentric hinges can be removed for laundering (extension stops available upon request)
- Removable and adjustable patellar buttress can be positioned and trimmed for multiple applications
- Lateral pull strap adds patellar support
- Mesh popliteal for patient comfort

TriTech, Left	TriTech, Right	3D Neoprene, Left	3D Neoprene, Right	Thigh Circumference	Size
RK173101	RK1732001	RK183101	RK183201	13.5" - 16" (34 - 41 cm)	XS
RK173103	RK173203	RK183103	RK183203	16" - 18.75" (41 - 48 cm)	S
RK173105	RK173205	RK183105	RK183205	18.75" - 21.5" (48 - 55 cm)	M
RK173107	RK173207	RK183107	RK183207	21.5" - 24.25" (55 - 62 cm)	L
RK173109	RK173209	RK183109	RK183209	24.25" - 27" (62 - 69 cm)	XL
RK173111	RK173211	RK183111	RK183211	27" - 29.5" (69 - 75 cm)	XXL

Measure 6" (15 cm) above mid-patella while standing.

Tendon Compression Strap

The Tendon Compression Strap is designed to be low profile and help ease the inflammation of the patellar tendon. It can also be used on the arm to relieve the pain of tennis elbow or golfer's elbow.

Common Examples of Use

- Patellar tendonitis or commonly known as "Jumper's knee"
- Chondromalacia

Features

- Low profile, neoprene design
- Padded buttress for focused compression
- Padding under buckle

Part #	Knee Circumference	Size
VP40125-010	9" - 10.5" (25 - 27 cm)	XS
VP40125-020	10.5" - 12" (27 - 30 cm)	S
VP40125-030	12" - 13.5" (30 - 33 cm)	M
VP40125-040	13" - 14.5" (33 - 36 cm)	L
VP40125-050	14.5" - 16" (36 - 38 cm)	XL

Circumference taken at joint line (distal to the patella).

Universal Horseshoe Knee Support

The Universal Horseshoe Knee Support provides compression and warmth. Its patella cutout and removable donut can provide patella control, while its unique designs allows it to be completely customizable to most patient anatomies.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild knee sprains
- Chondromalacia
- Mild patellofemoral osteoarthritis
- Osgood-Schlatter disease

Features

- Trimmable thigh and calf panels
- Repositionable hook patches
- Fits wide range of patient anatomies

VP40104-000	Universal Horseshoe Knee Support

CE Marked

Buttress Support, Open Back

The Buttress Support's 1/4" foam buttress can be positioned inside the Neoprene pocket to offer stabilization from virtually any position.

Common Examples of Use

- Patella tendonitis
- Patella subluxation
- Chronic patellar maltracking
- Mild chondromalacia

Features

- Stabilization from any position
- Medial and lateral stays help prevent migration
- Available with an open back

Part#	Calf Circumference	Size
07211	12" - 15" (30 - 38 cm)	XS
07212	15" - 18" (38 - 46 cm)	S
07213	18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm)	M
07214	21" - 24" (53 - 61 cm)	L
07215	24" - 27" (61 - 69 cm)	XL
07216	27" - 30" (69 - 76 cm)	XXL

CE Marked

Product Pictured:

T Scope® Hip Brace

The T Scope Post-Op Hip Brace provides comfort and support for hip recovery. Featuring a telescoping design for a universal fit, a patented Range-of-Motion hinge for easy adjustments, and a one-handed waist compression system, it ensures a secure fit. Cushioned padding and thoughtful details, like hand protection for crutch users, enhance comfort and patient compliance.

Hip Bracing

T Scope® Post-Op Hip Brace

The Breg T Scope Post-Op Hip Brace delivers a patient-centric design for unprecedented comfort, simplicity and support during post-operative hip rehabilitation. Developed in conjunction with industry-leading physicians specializing in injuries, instabilities, and arthroscopic surgery of the hip, the T Scope Hip Brace incorporates Breg's premium and time-tested technologies. It features Breg's telescoping design for a fast, universal fit; the patented T Scope Range-of-Motion (ROM) hinge with quick-adjusting stops; a "Quick Lock" to lock out brace positions with the push of a button; and a unique waist compression lacing system that gives patients an easy one-handed pull for an intimate fit and additional back support. Padding throughout the brace and thoughtful details (like cushioned hand protection when using crutches) help ensure patient compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Hip arthroscopy
- Femoroacetabular Impingement (FAI)
- Gluteus medius repairs
- Hamstring repairs
- Hip labral repair and resection
- Hip capsulotomy
- Loose / Foreign body removal
- Psoas release
- Microfracture procedures

Product Specs

- Small size fits waist sizes from 24" to 31" (61 - 79 cm); Regular size fits waist sizes from 31" to 60" (79 - 152 cm)
- Telescoping waist and thigh cuffs allow brace to fit patients from 5' to 6'4" (163 - 193 cm)
- Weighs 1.9 lbs (0.86 kg)
- Thigh strap will accommodate up to a 35" (89 cm) thigh circumference
- The Surgical Pad Kit, including Surgical Boots and Surgical Pillow, is available as part of the Full Kit or sold separately; these items are used both as part of the hip arthroscopy procedure and for post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Easy-to-use ROM hinge with quick-adjusting flexion and extension stops
- Easy-to-use Quick Lock allows the brace to be locked out at -10°, 0°, 10°, 20° and 30° of hip flexion with the push of a button
- Stiff telescoping bars limit hip abduction and adduction (15° abduction built in)
- Semi-rigid cuffs to maintain control of the femur
- Telescoping waist and thigh sleeves for sizing a wide range of patients
- Removable waist belt that can double as an SI belt for back support following recovery
- Comfortable padding throughout the brace, including pads on the lateral (outside) side of the hinge and cuff to protect patient's hands while using crutches

08910	T Scope Hip, Left
08911	T Scope Hip, Right
08912	T Scope Hip Small, Left
08913	T Scope Hip Small, Right
08914	T Scope Hip Full Kit, Left
08915	T Scope Hip Full Kit, Right
08916	T Scope Hip Full Kit Small, Left
08917	T Scope Hip Full Kit Small, Right
08918	T Scope Hip Surgical Pad Kit Universal size on boots
08919	T Scope Hip Surgical Boots Universal size on boots
08920	T Scope Hip Surgical Pillow
100102-000	Hip Abduction Pillow

CE Marked

Sizing Chart

Waist Circumference	Size
24" - 31" (61 - 79 cm)	Small
31" - 60" (79 - 152 cm)	Standard

Philippon Hip

Designed to allow controlled hip flexion in 15° increments from -30° to 105°. Can be locked in any position from -30° to 60°.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op and non-surgical use
- Hip instability
- Joint revisions
- Joint reconstruction
- Stable hip fractures
- ROM control

Features

- Optional KAF Positioning Kit and Post Pad protects patients during and after hip surgery
- Malleable arms bend for abduction purposes
- Low profile design
- Malleable waist and leg cuffs

AT090105	Hip Brace, Philippon, Regular, Left
AT090205	Hip Brace, Philippon, Regular, Right
AT090115	Hip Brace, Philippon, Short, Left
AT090215	Hip Brace, Philippon, Short, Right
AT093105	Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Regular, Left
AT093205	Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Regular, Right
AT093115	Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Short, Left
AT093215	Hip Brace, Philippon, w/ Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Short, Right
AT091005	Positioning Kit, Universal
AT092005	Positioning Kit w/ Post Pad, Universal
AT092000	Post Pad, Universal

Sizing Chart

Measurements	Size
Under 5'4" (under 163 cm)	Short
5'4" and taller (163 cm and taller)	Regular

Post-Op Simple Hinge

KAF Positioning Kit

Product Pictured:

Genesis 1.5 Walking Boot

The Genesis Walker is the lightest full-shell pneumatic walker available, expertly engineered for optimal strength without added weight. Featuring a dynamic air chamber in the heel, it absorbs shock at heel strike, similar to athletic shoes, ensuring a more comfortable walking experience.

Walking Boots, Ankle & Foot Bracing

Genesis Full Shell Walker

The Genesis Full Shell Walker is the lightest pneumatic walker of its kind on the market. It has been biomechanically engineered to provide strength where required while eliminating extra weight. Similar to popular athletic shoes, the Genesis Full Shell Walker uses a dynamic air chamber in the heel of the tread which actively absorbs the shock of heel strike and allows for a more comfortable walking experience.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Built-in air pump
- Durable hard shell design
- Ultra lightweight
- Low profile
- Trimmable shell
- Narrow heel width
- Dynamic air stride technology
- Dual air chambers
- Scalloped no-slip tread

3-Strap	4-Strap	Shoe Size Men's	Shoe Size Women's	Boot Size
BL515001	BL514001	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5	XS
BL515003	BL514003	2.5 – 5.5	3.5 – 6	S
BL515005	BL514005	5.5 – 9	6 – 9.5	M
BL515007	BL514007	9 – 12.5	9.5 – 13	L
BL515009	BL514009	12.5 - 17	13 +	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
CE Marked

Genesis Mid-Calf Shell Walker

A mid-calf version of the cutting-edge Genesis Full Shell Walker that includes all of the same great features. Designed to be even lighter and more maneuverable, the Genesis Mid-Calf is ideal for patients who require comfortable foot support.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Built-in air pump
- Durable hard shell
- Ultra lightweight
- Low profile design
- Narrow heel width
- Dynamic air stride technology
- Dual air chambers
- Scalloped no-slip tread

Part #	Shoe Size Men's	Shoe Size Women's	Boot Size
BL525001	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5	XS
BL525003	2.5 – 5.5	3.5 – 6	S
BL525005	5.5 – 9	6 – 9.5	M
BL525007	9 – 12.5	9.5 – 13	L
BL525009	12.5 - 17	13 +	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
CE Marked

Genesis Accessories

Soft Toe Guard	Hard Toe Guard	Full Shell Liner Kit	Strap Kit	Cool Liner Tall	Cool Liner Mid-Calf	Achilles Wedge	Extention Wrap	Boot Size
							100692-000	
BL515051	BL515061	BL515041	BL515071	100507-010	100508-010			XS
BL515053	BL515063	BL515043	BL515073	100507-020	100508-020	100566-010		S
BL515055	BL515065	BL515045	BL515075	100507-030	100508-030	100566-010		M
BL515057	BL515067	BL515047	BL515077	100507-040	100508-040	100566-030		L
BL515059	BL515069	BL515049	BL515079	100507-050	100508-050	100566-030		XL

Vectra Pro Air

The Vectra Pro Air is Breg's pneumatic walker boot, designed to provide exceptional support for the lower leg while ensuring maximum comfort and breathability. It features a side-mounted pump and release valve, a removable heel clip, and an adjustable hard to cover. As an evolution of reliability and innovation, the Vectra Pro sets a new standard with advanced features that deliver unmatched protection and comfort, making it ideal for patients recovering from injury or surgery, offering unparalleled support from heel to toe.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures
- Other acute or post-operative use

Features

- Adjustable Hard to Cover
- Optional Extension Plate
- Removable Heel Clip
- Side Mounted Pump & Release Valve
- Rocker Bottom
- Available Plastic and Metal Struts
- Available Short and Tall Versions

Vectra Pro Tall Air

Vectra Pro Short Air

Vectra Pro Tall Air Aluminium

Vectra Pro Short Air Aluminium

Short Air	Tall Air	Short Air Aluminium	Tall Air Aluminium	Shoe Size Men's	Shoe Size Women's	Boot Size
BL3000-010	BL4000-010	BL7000-010	BL8000-010	<4	<5.5	XS
BL3000-020	BL4000-020	BL7000-020	BL8000-020	4.5-7	6-8	S
BL3000-030	BL4000-030	BL7000-030	BL8000-030	7.5-10	8.5-11.5	M
BL3000-040	BL4000-040	BL7000-040	BL8000-040	10.5-12.5	12-13.5	L
BL3000-050	BL4000-050	BL7000-050	BL8000-050	13+	14+	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.

CE Marked

Accessories

Replacement Kit Short Air	Replacement Kit Tall Air	Extension Plate Kit*	Boot Size
BL0003-010	BL0004-010		XS
BL0003-020	BL0004-020	BL0005-020	S
BL0003-030	BL0004-030	BL0005-030	M
BL0003-040	BL0004-040	BL0005-040	L
BL0003-050	BL0004-050	BL0005-050	XL

** Not available in XS*

Additional Accessories

100700-000	Boot Liner Extension Panel
100711-000	Boot Extension Strap Kit
100700-100	Accessory Kit Boot Pads
100700-200	Accessory Kit Boot Pads 30-PK
100700-300	Accessory Kit Boot Pads 50-PK
100700-400	Accessory Kit Boot Pads 100-PK

These accessories enhance the fit of the prescribed boot based on individual anatomy and are compatible with all of Breg's double upright walker boots.

Vectra® Pro

The Vectra Pro is Breg's pneumatic walker boot, designed to provide exceptional support for the lower leg while ensuring maximum comfort and breathability. It features a removable heel clip, and an adjustable hard to cover. As an evolution of reliability and innovation, the Vectra Pro sets a new standard with advanced features that deliver unmatched protection and comfort, making it ideal for patients recovering from injury or surgery, offering unparalleled support from heel to toe

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures
- Other acute or post-operative use

Features

- Adjustable Hard to Cover
- Optional Extension Plate
- Removable Heel Clip
- Rocker Bottom
- Available Plastic and Metal Struts
- Available Short and Tall Versions

Vectra Pro Tall

Vectra Pro Short

Short	Tall	Short Aluminium	Tall Aluminium	Shoe Size Men's	Shoe Size Women's	Boot Size
BL1000-010	BL2000-010	BL5000-010	BL6000-010	<4	<5.5	XS
BL1000-020	BL2000-020	BL5000-020	BL6000-020	4.5-7	6-8	S
BL1000-030	BL2000-030	BL5000-030	BL6000-030	7.5-10	8.5-11.5	M
BL1000-040	BL2000-040	BL5000-040	BL6000-040	10.5-12.5	12-13.5	L
BL1000-050	BL2000-050	BL5000-050	BL6000-050	13+	14+	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.

CE Marked

Accessories

Replacement Kit Short	Replacement Kit Tall	Extension Plate Kit*	Boot Size
BL0001-010	BL0002-010		XS
BL0001-020	BL0002-020	BL0005-020	S
BL0001-030	BL0002-030	BL0005-030	M
BL0001-040	BL0002-040	BL0005-040	L
BL0001-050	BL0002-050	BL0005-050	XL

** Not available in XS*

Vectra Pro Tall Aluminium

Additional Accessories

100700-000	Boot Liner Extension Panel
100711-000	Boot Extension Strap Kit
100700-100	Accessory Kit Boot Pads
100700-200	Accessory Kit Boot Pads 30-PK
100700-300	Accessory Kit Boot Pads 50-PK
100700-400	Accessory Kit Boot Pads 100-PK

These accessories enhance the fit of the prescribed boot based on individual anatomy and are compatible with all of Breg's double upright walker boots.

Vectra Pro Short Aluminium

Vectra® Wee Walker/ Vectra Wee Walker Air

Vectra Wee Walker is a pediatric walker boot where Cosmic Design meets Stellar Accuracy. Featuring customizable patches and out-of-this-world engineering to endure the demands of active play while facilitating optimal recovery. With a precise fit to children's true size and low-profile rocker sole, every step ensures a safe and protected journey through the stars.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains of the ankle
- Sprains and strains of the foot
- Sever's Disease
- Other acute or post-operative use

Features

- Easy to apply and adjust
- Lightweight
- Kid Friendly Design
- Optional Decorative Patch Accessories
- Built-in pneumatic system (Vectra Wee Walker Air only)

Vectra Wee Walker	Vectra Wee Walker Air	Foot Length	Size
BL0100-010		Up to 5" (12.7 cm)	XS
BL0100-020	BL0200-020	5" - 6" (12.7 - 15.2 cm)	S
BL0100-030	BL0200-030	6" - 7" (15.2 - 17.8 cm)	M
BL0100-040	BL0200-040	7" - 8" (17.8 - 20.3 cm)	L

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Replacement Kit

Vectra Wee	Vectra Wee Air	Size
BL0006-010		XS
BI0006-020	BI0007-020	S
BI0006-030	BI0007-030	M
BI0006-040	BI0007-040	L

Accessories

BI0000-100	Patch accessory pink
BI0000-200	Patch accessory grey

ProGait® Plus

The ProGait Plus walker boot has all of the features and quality you have come to expect from Breg. The pneumatic quick-pump liner enhances patient comfort. The optional EZ Set Hinge allows for fast and easy range motion adjustments. The strong and durable aluminum shell has a thick foam innersole to cushion the foot.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Pneumatic quick-pump liner encompasses the forefoot, ankle, and leg for complete immobilization and increased patient comfort
- Push-button release
- Bulb placement prevents self-inflation, common with competitor models

ProGait Plus	EZ Set Hinge	Mid-Calf, EZ Set Hinge	Shoe Size		Boot Size
			Men's	Women's	
AL532001	AL574001	AL575001	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5	XS
AL532003	AL574003	AL575003	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6	S
AL532005	AL574005	AL575005	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5	M
AL532007	AL574007	AL575007	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13	L
AL532009	AL574009	AL575009	12.5 - 17	13 +	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.

CE Marked

Optional EZ Set Hinge
Easy-to-adjust hinge allows for range of motion. It can also be used to fix the foot in dorsiflexion or plantar flexion.

Optional EZ Set Hinge

ProGait

The ProGait is our classic walker boot. It has a strong and durable shell with thick foam innersole cushions for the foot. A full bootie encloses the foot, and it has pivoting forefoot straps and adjustable calf straps for ideal placement.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Basic breathable foam bootie
- Liner can be trimmed if needed

ProGait	w/ Air	Shoe Size		Boot Size
		Men's	Women's	
AL032000	AL232000			XXS
AL032001BB-	AL232001BB-	1 - 2.5	1 - 2.5	XS
AL032003BB-	AL232003BB-	2.5 – 5.5	2.5 – 5.5	S
AL032005BB-	AL232005BB-	5.5 – 9	5.5 – 9	M
AL032007BB-	AL232007BB-	9 – 12.5	9 – 12.5	L
AL032009BB-	AL232009BB-	12.5 - 17	12.5 - 17	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.

CE Marked

Optional EZ Set Hinge
Easy-to-adjust hinge allows for range of motion. It can also be used to fix the foot in dorsiflexion or plantar flexion.

Optional EZ Set Hinge

J Walker Plus / J Walker

The J Walker is an economical boot with all the basic features. The J Walker Plus includes a pneumatic quick-pump liner for enhanced patient comfort. Both boots are made of a strong, durable aluminum shell with a foam innersole that cushions the foot. A full bootie encloses the foot, and pivoting forefoot straps increase comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Pneumatic quick-pump liner encompasses the forefoot, ankle, and leg for complete immobilization and increased patient comfort
- Push-button release
- Bulb placement prevents self-inflation, common with competitor models
- Liner can be trimmed if needed
- Available with Flatform insole

J Walker

J Walker Plus

J Walker Plus	J Walker Plus Wide	J Walker Plus Mid-Calf	J Walker Plus Mid-Calf, Wide	J Walker	J Walker, w/ Air	J Walker, Mid-Calf w/ Air	J Walker Bootie Kit	Shoe Size		Boot Size
								Men's	Women's	
BL510001	BL510011	BL511001	BL511011	BL010001	BL210001	BL211001	BL050001	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5	XS
BL510003	BL510013	BL511003	BL511013	BL010003	BL210003	BL211003	BL050003	2.5 – 5.5	3.5 – 6	S
BL510005	BL510015	BL511005	BL511015	BL010005	BL210005	BL211005	BL050005	5.5 – 9	6 – 9.5	M
BL510007	BL510017	BL511007	BL511017	BL010007	BL210007	BL211007	BL050007	9 – 12.5	9.5 – 13	L
BL510009	BL510019	BL511009	BL511019	BL010009	BL210009	BL211009	BL050009	12.5 - 17	13 +	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
CE Marked

AdjustaFit

Standard Breg boot design with calf cuff and forefoot pad for easy fitting and adjustments.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Breathable foam calf cuff
- Liner can be trimmed if needed

AdjustaFit	Mid-Calf	Shoe Size		Boot Size
		Men's	Women's	
AL053001	AL056001	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5	XS
AL053003	AL056003	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6	S
AL053005	AL056005	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5	M
AL053007	AL056007	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13	L
AL053009	AL05600	12.5 - 17	13 +	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

CE Marked

Flatform

Our classic walker boot with flat innersole design helps to prevent dorsiflexion of the foot. A strong and durable aluminum shell with a thick foam innersole cushions the foot. A full bootie encloses the foot. Pivoting forefoot straps and adjustable calf straps provide ideal placement.

Common Examples of Use

- Ankle sprains and strains
- Forefoot sprains
- Stable foot fractures
- Distal tibial fractures

Features

- Pneumatic quick-pump liner encompasses the forefoot, ankle and leg for complete immobilization and increased patient comfort
- Push-button release
- Bulb placement prevents self-inflation, common with competitor models
- Breathable foam bootie
- Liner can be trimmed if needed

Flatform

Flatform Plus

Flatform	w/ Air	Mid-Calf	Mid-Calf w/ Air	Shoe Size		Boot Size
				Men's	Women's	
AL043001BB-	AL243001BB-	AL043101	AL243101	1 - 2.5	1 - 3.5	XS
AL043003BB-	AL243003BB-	AL043103	AL243103	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6	S
AL043005BB-	AL243005BB-	AL043105	AL243105	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5	M
AL043007BB-	AL243007BB-	AL043107	AL243107	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13	L
AL043009BB-	AL243009BB-	AL043109	AL243109	12.5 - 17	13 +	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.

CE Marked

Achilles Boot

Two inches (5 cm) taller than our standard boot, the Hi Top boot, the Achilles boot's heel wedges place the foot in a plantar-flexed position using wedges in the heel. As the condition improves, wedges are removed, gently stretching the Achilles tendon and relieving tension on the tendon during rehab.

Common Examples of Use

- Immediate application following Achilles injury
- Reconstruction of Achilles tendon
- Sever's Disease

Features

- Includes four 10° heel wedges secured to the frame of the boot
- Calf cuff and forefoot pad design

Achilles Boot	Achilles Boot, w/ Air	Shoe Size		Boot Size
		Men's	Women's	
AL036013BB-	AL236013BB-	2.5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6	S
AL036015BB-	AL236015BB-	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5	M
AL036017BB-	AL236017BB-	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13	L
AL036019BB-	AL236019BB-	12.5 - 17	13 +	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.

CE Marked

Heel Wedges

Conformer / Charcot Conformer

The Conformer Diabetic Boot outperforms top contact casts in reducing pressure – 30% less peak pressure.* The technologically advanced Auto-mold™ foam holds shape to the buttress of the foot and prevents movement that can break down the skin.

Charcot Conformer is two inches (5 cm) taller than the standard Conformer and provides additional offloading of the foot with the use of a patella tendon bearing plate.

**Pollo, Fabian PhD, Brodsky, James MD, Crenshaw, Stephanie M.S., Kirksey, Chris B.S., "Plantar Pressures in Fiberglass Total Contact Casts vs. a New Diabetic Walking Boot" Foot and Ankle International, January 2003*

Common Examples of Use

- Sensate and non-sensate patients
- Ulcerative / pre-ulcerative conditions
- Diabetic patients
- Ankle joint instability
- Charcot

Features

- Dual density mid-sole foam promotes perimeter loading
- Molded inner liner encases the foot and lower leg
- Diabetic sock included

Conformer, Left	Conformer, Right	Conformer w/ Air, Left	Conformer w/ Air Right	Shoe Size	
				Men's	Women's
AL041104	AL041204	AL241104	AL241204	4 - 5.5	5 - 6.5
AL041106	AL041206	AL241106	AL241206	6 - 7.5	7 - 8.5
AL041108	AL041208	AL241108	AL241208	8 - 9.5	9 - 10.5
AL041110	AL041210	AL241110	AL241210	10 - 11.5	11 - 12.5
AL041112	AL041212	AL241112	AL241212	12 - 13.5	13 - 14.5
AL041114	AL041214	AL241114	AL241214	14 - 15.5	15 - 16.5

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.

CE Marked

Charcot Conformer

Conformer

Bunion Recovery Boot

Pad-and-band design holds the toe in position with constant gentle pressure. The soft
Auto-mold™ sole cushions the foot while reducing unnecessary movement, and the flat innersole maintains neutral joint position.

Common Examples of Use

- Post Hallux Abducto Valgus (HAV) surgery

Features

- Pneumatic forefoot pad reduces swelling
- Bunion sock provided keeps great toe separate
- Fits left or right

Part #	Shoe Size		Boot Size
	Men's	Women's	
AL058003	2. 5 - 5.5	3.5 - 6	S
AL058005	5.5 - 9	6 - 9.5	M
AL058007	9 - 12.5	9.5 - 13	L

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.

CE Marked

SoftGait Walker Boot Air

The SoftGait Walker Air is designed to promote a normal gait and a comfortable recovery experience. Its integrated air pump allows for quick and easy adjustments. Available in both tall and short versions and is offered in five sizes XS-XL.

Common Examples of Use

- Acute ankle sprains
- Swelling
- Soft tissue injuries
- Syndesmosis (high ankle) sprains
- Stress fracture of lower leg / ankle
- Forefoot / midfoot / hindfoot pain and injury
- Stable foot and / or stable ankle fractures
- Post ORIF and surgical stabilization
- Post tendon / ligament repairs
- Tarsal, metatarsal and phalange fractures
- Post bunion surgery, Achilles tendon ruptures and / or repairs

Features

- Integrated air pump and bladders
- Rigid uprights for security and stability
- Designed for smooth, natural gait
- Shockpod cushion for heel strike absorption
- Closed heel design for additional foot protection

Tall Air	Short Air	Shoe Size		Boot Size
		Men's	Women's	
100617-010	100618-010	2 - 4	3.5 - 5.5	XS
100617-020	100618-020	4.5 - 7	6 - 8	S
100617-030	100618-030	7.5 - 10.5	8.5 - 11.5	M
100617-040	100618-040	10.5 - 12.5	11.5 - 13.5	L
100617-050	100618-050	12.5+	13.5+	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.

Measurements according to shoe size.

CE Marked

Accessories

Air Repl. Liner, Tall	Air Repl. Liner, Short	Boot Size
100673-010	100674-010	XS
100673-020	100674-020	S
100673-030	100674-030	M
100673-040	100674-040	L
100673-050	100674-050	XL

Additional Accessories

100700-000	Boot Liner Extension Panel
100711-000	Boot Extension Strap Kit

Achilles Wedge

Breg's Achilles Wedge is designed to comfortably place the foot in plantar flexion to offload the Achilles tendon during rehab. The Achilles Wedge provides customized height adjustments and is available for use with the following walker boots:

- Vectra Pro
- Vectra Premium
- Vectra Basic

Common Examples of Use

- Achilles tendon rehabilitation

Features

- Four interlocking wedges that maintain an angle of plantar flexion at 5º, 10º, 15º, or 20º
- Includes boot extension straps

Part #	Size	Fits Boots
00092	S	XS/S
00093	M	M/L
00094	L	XL

CE Marked

Ultra Aurora™ Ankle Brace

Designed as a hybrid between the Ultra Zoom and High-5 ankle braces, the new Ultra Aurora Ankle Brace combines the comfort of the Performathane® ankle cuff with the stability and control of a rigid hinged footplate.

Common Examples of Use

- Prophylatic use
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instability

Features

- Low profile Performathane soft shell
- Moldable, long foot plate
- Forms to ankle for more custom feel
- Universal left or right

Part #	Shoe Size		Size
	Men's	Women's	
100526-020	5 - 9	6 - 10	S
100526-030	9.5 - 12	10.5 - 13	M
100526-040	12.5 +	13.5 +	L

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Ultra Zoom® Ankle Brace

The Ultra Zoom Ankle Brace is one of the most advanced braces on the market for supporting the ankle joint. Made from revolutionary Performathane soft shell technology, the Ultra Zoom provides the perfect balance between comfort and support.

Common Examples of Use

- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Super low profile Performathane soft shell technology
- Provides balance between comfort and support
- Forms to ankle for enhanced comfort and protection
- Universal left or right
- Heat moldable shell

Part #	Shoe Size		Size
	Men's	Women's	
10222	6 - 10	7 - 11	S/M
10224	10 +	11 +	L/XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Ultra High-5® Ankle Brace

The Ultra High-5 Ankle Brace is innovatively designed using anti-rotation and anti-inversion support technology to help recover from high or low ankle injuries. The Ultra High-5 moves with your ankle, not against it, maintaining long term support through continued use.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Patented hinged-cuff technology restricts excessive twisting and turning
- Self molding foot plate enhances ankle control and comfort
- Lightweight, semi-rigid, heat moldable shell
- Bilateral free motion hinge
- Universal left or right

Part #	Shoe Size		Size
	Men's	Women's	
10212	5 - 9	6 - 10	S
10213	9.5 - 12	10.5 - 13	M
10214	12.5 +	13.5 +	L

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Ultra CTS® Ankle Brace

The Ultra CTS Ankle Brace is the first custom-treatment system that transforms from acute ankle brace to low profile activity brace - and back again. The new PerformaFit removable upright facilitates treatment and rehabilitation. Just attach the upright for acute injury and detach to return to activity. Comfortable Performathane technology custom forms to the injured ankle and constantly reforms with edema reduction.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Tibia / Fibula stabilization
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Provides the perfect transition from a walking boot to an ankle brace for continued support
- Hinged-cuff technology restricts excessive inversion and rotation
- PerformaFit removable upright provides custom treatment
- Heat moldable footplate
- Universal left or right

Part #	Shoe Size		Size
	Men's	Women's	
10242	6 - 10	7 - 11	S / M
10244	10 +	11 +	L / XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Axiom Ankle

Rigid ankle foot orthosis provides low / high ankle protection and prevents inversion and eversion without inhibiting inversion mobility.

Common Examples of Use

- Inversion and eversion control
- Chronically unstable ankles
- Grade 1 and 2 acutely sprained ankles
- High ankle sprains
- Mild to moderate posterior tibial tendon dysfunctions (PTTD)

Features

- Anatomical design maintains ankle congruency and prevents pistoning
- Full foot plate eliminates pressure points
- Posterior calf adjustment fits a wide range of calf circumferences

Left	Right	Shoe Size		Size
		Men's	Women's	
AS020103	AS020203	Up to 7.5	Up to 9	S
AS020105	AS020205	8 - 11.5	9.5 - 13	M
AS020107	AS020207	12 +	13 +	L

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Hinged Wraptor

The Hinged Wraptor provides increased stability and support. The removable hinge system supports patient transition from acute injury to return to play. Bilateral hinges with rigid stirrup and footplate provide semi-rigid support without restricting plantar flexion or extension. The Hinged Wraptor fits left or right.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic and acute ankle sprains
- Eversion and inversion control
- Protective sportswear

Features

- Detachable semi-rigid hinge
- Speed lace design
- Breathable spacermesh material
- Tibia and figure-8 strapping
- Anti-slip sharkskin padding
- Achilles padding

Part #	Shoe Size		Size
	Men's	Women's	
SA702401	6 - 7	7 - 8	XS
SA702403	8 - 9	9 - 10	S
SA702405	9 - 11	10 - 12	M
SA702407	11 - 13	12 - 14	L
SA702409	14 +	15 +	XL
SA702411	14 W +	15W +	XXL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Wide foot: one size larger.
Narrow foot: one size smaller.
CE Marked

Wraptor Ankle Stabilizer

A premium lace up ankle brace utilizing figure 8 strapping design to mimic traditional taping without gapping. High ankle strap provides additional support and secures medial and lateral stirrup straps. Made with premium, durable materials.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic and acute ankle sprains
- Abnormal eversion and inversion control
- Protective sportswear

Features

- Breathable Spacermesh lining wicks moisture away from the skin
- Sharkskin material at the base of the foot reduces brace slippage
- Latex-free Neoprene at the heel reduces irritation on the Achilles tendon

Standard Laces	Speed Lacers	Shoe Size		Size
		Men's	Women's	
SA702501	SA702001	6 - 7	7 - 8	XS
SA702503	SA702003	8 - 9	9 - 10	S
SA702505	SA702005	9 - 11	10 - 12	M
SA702507	SA702007	11 - 13	12 - 14	L
SA702509	SA702009	14 +	15 +	XL
SA702511	SA702011	14 W +	15W +	XXL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
For wider feet, move up a size.
For narrower feet, move down a size.
CE Marked

Lace Up Ankle Brace

The Lace Up Ankle Brace provides additional inversion and eversion control without compromising comfort. With its low profile design, durable construction and bilateral figure 8 strapping, the Lace Up Ankle Brace is a more durable alternative to athletic tape.

Common Examples of Use

- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Low profile
- Bilateral, figure 8 strapping
- Made of ballistic nylon
- Lace up design
- Breathable tongue
- Padding over Achilles tendon
- Fits either left or right ankle

Part #	Ankle Circumference	Size
100621-005	9"-10" (23 - 25 cm)	XXS
100621-010	10"-11" (25 - 28 cm)	XS
100621-020	11"-12" (28 - 30 cm)	S
100621-030	12"-13" (30 - 33 cm)	M
100621-040	13"-14" (33 - 36 cm)	L
100621-050	14"-15" (36 - 38 cm)	XL
100621-060	15"-16" (38 - 41 cm)	XXL

Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays

The Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays provides additional inversion and eversion control without compromising comfort. With its low profile design, durable construction and bilateral figure 8 strapping, the Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays is an excellent alternative to athletic tape.

Common Examples of Use

- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Designed to support and protect ankles
- Durable, non-stretch ballistic nylon with stays and elastic cuff closure
- Figure 8 strapping with heel lock eliminates taping
- Ultra low profile with seamless footbed
- Fits either left or right ankle

Part #	Ankle Circumference	Size
100622-005	9"-10" (23 - 25 cm)	XXS
100622-010	10"-11" (25 - 28 cm)	XS
100622-020	11"-12" (28 - 30 cm)	S
100622-030	12"-13" (30 - 33 cm)	M
100622-040	13"-14" (33 - 36 cm)	L
100622-050	14"-15" (36 - 38 cm)	XL
100622-060	15"-16" (38 - 41 cm)	XXL

Quick Wrap Ankle Sleeve

A unique combination of ankle sleeve with figure-8 strapping for comfortable, versatile support.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic ankle instability
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Comfortable, neoprene material
- Figure-8 strapping for added support
- Easy pull-on design

Part #	Ankle Circumference	Size
VP50101-010	7" - 8" (18 - 20 cm)	XS
VP50101-020	8" - 9.5" (20 - 24 cm)	S
VP50101-030	9.5" - 11" (24 - 28 cm)	M
VP50101-040	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)	L
VP50101-050	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	XL

KoolAir Ankle Stirrup

The KoolAir Ankle Stirrup uses an air and gel bladder to provide rigid support and compression to support and protect patients with unstable or injured ankles. The KoolAir Ankle Stirrup Universal provides 9" of support to the ankle while the Regular provides 10" (25 cm) of support.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities

Features

- Optional cold therapy
- Fits both left and right ankles
- Universally sized
- Adjustable heel pad

11180	KoolAir Ankle Stirrup (Universal)
11181	KoolAir Ankle Stirrup (Regular)

CE Marked

KoolAir Ankle with Valve

The KoolAir Ankle with Valve combines air and foam with a bladder that can be inflated to desired compression levels for maximum comfort. The KoolAir Ankle with Valve Universal provides 9" of support to the ankle while the Regular provides 10" (25 cm) of support.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities

Features

- Bladder can be inflated to desired compression level
- Bladder combines air and foam for maximum patient comfort
- Re-engineered shell is lighter in weight but stronger, conforms to ankle with minimal bulk
- Anatomically contoured universal shell fits either left or right ankle
- Adjustable heel pad, vertical side straps and swivel straps provide easy application

11186	KoolAir Ankle w/ Valve (Regular)
11187	KoolAir Ankle w/ Valve (Universal)

Ankle Stirrup Plus and Ankle Stirrup

The Ankle Stirrup Plus provides rigid support with shells that support the ankle joint while allowing normal rehabilitation.

Common Examples of Use

- High ankle sprains
- Sub-acute ankle sprains
- Chronic ankle instabilities

Features

- Ideal ankle stabilization for both acute and chronic ankle injuries
- Adjustable heel pad, vertical side straps and swivel straps provide easy application
- Lightweight shell conforms to the ankle with minimal bulk in the shoe
- Ankle Stirrup Plus designed with a foam liner (shown)
- Ankle Stirrup designed with a terry cloth liner
- Universally sized

97007	Ankle Stirrup Plus
97008	Ankle Stirrup

Pullover Nylon Anklet

The Pull Over Nylon Anklet delivers stabilization and lightweight compression. It is designed with multidirectional stretch to accommodate a full range of anatomic movements.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic ankle instabilities
- Prophylactic use

Features

- Multi-directional stretch
- Lightweight compression

Part #	Ankle Circumference	Size
170903	7" - 9" (17 - 22 cm)	S
170904	9" - 11" (22 - 28 cm)	M
170905	11" - 13" (28 - 33 cm)	L
170906	13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm)	XL

Circumference taken at malleoli.

Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint

The Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint features a soft, breathable interior for all-night comfort. Its adjustable bilateral straps allow for a controlled and prolonged stretch.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Achilles tendonitis
- Drop foot
- Post-static pain

Features

- Lightweight
- Extra thick liner
- Quick release buckles
- Extra long, padded strapping
- Slip resistant sole
- Toe wedge
- Universal right or left

Part #	Shoe Size		Size
	Men's	Women's	
100627-020	Up to size 7	Up to size 7.5	S
100627-030	7.5 - 10	8 - 10.5	M
100627-040	10.5+	11+	L

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Adjustable Dorsal Night Splint

The unique design of the Adjustable Night Splint allows for customizable positioning and the ease of a dorsal design. The hinged shell can be easily adjusted based on the patient's need.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Achilles tendonitis
- Drop foot
- Post-static pain

Features

- Unique, hinged shell design for customized positioning
- Fully adjustable tension strap
- Skid-resistant sole
- Optional Accessory Strap for additional support or strap lengthening

Part #	Shoe Size		Size
	Men's	Women's	
100624-020	5 - 9	6 - 10	S / M
100624-040	9.5 - 14	10.5 - 15	L / XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.

Accessories

100626-000	**Accessory Strap**

Dorsal Night Splint

Designed to help provide support while sleeping for patients with plantar fasciitis and Achilles tendonitis.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Plantar flexion contracture
- Achilles tendonitis

Features

- Lightweight, low profile design increases comfort and compliance
- Slips onto the foot and is easily adjusted with hook closure
- Fits either left or right foot

Part #	Shoe Size		Size
	Men's	Women's	
11442	5 - 9	6 - 10	S / M
11444	9.5 - 14	10.5 - 15	L / XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

PFS Strap

Reduces plantar fasciitis pain through continuous elastic tension and pressure.

Common Examples of Use

- Plantar fasciitis
- Plantar flexion contractures
- Achilles tendonitis

Features

- Easily fits into most shoes
- Can be worn day and night. Includes patient exercise program
- Universal Left/Right

PFS Strap	Shoe Size		Size
	Men's	Women's	
ES007103	0 - 8	0 - 8.5	S
ES007105	8.5 - 11	9 - 11.5	M
ES007107	11.5 +	12 +	L

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Heel Offloader Post-Op Shoe

The Heel Offloader Post Op Shoe is designed to reduce heel weight-bearing and pressure after surgery or injury.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical recovery
- Rearfoot trauma
- Rearfoot wounds

Features

- Fits left or right foot
- Rubber sole for shock absorption
- Adjustable straps to accommodate large or swollen feet

Part #	Shoe Size		Size	Length
	Men's	Women's		
VP50202-010	4 - 7	3-6	XS	8.46"-9.44" (22 - 24 cm)
VP50202-020	7.5- 10	6-8	S	9.64"-10.23" (24 - 26 cm)
VP50202-030	10.5- 13	8.5-10	M	10.43"-11.02" (27 - 28 cm)
VP50202-040	13.5 - 15	10.5-12	L	11.22"-11.81" (28 - 30 cm)
VP50202-050	15.5 - 16	12.5-14	XL	12"-12.20" (30 - 31 cm)

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Square Toe Offloading Post-Op Shoe

The Square Toe Offloading Post Op Shoe is designed to reduce forefoot weight-bearing and pressure after surgery or injury.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical recovery
- Forefoot trauma
- Forefoot wounds

Features

- Fits left or right foot
- Rubber sole for shock absorption
- Square toe design for added protection

Part #	Shoe Size		Size	Length
	Men's	Women's		
VP50201-010	4 - 7	3-6	XS	8.46"-9.44" (22 - 24 cm)
VP50201-020	7.5- 10	6-8	S	9.64"-10.23" (24 - 26 cm)
VP50201-030	10.5 - 13	8.5-10	M	10.43"-11.02" (27 - 28 cm)
VP50201-040	13.5 - 15	10.5-12	L	11.22"-11.81" (28 - 30 cm)
VP50201-050	15.5 - 17	12.5-14	XL	12"-12.20" (30 - 31 cm)

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Square Toe Post-Op Shoe

The Square Toe Post-Op Shoe provides protection of the foot for post-op and trauma applications. The square toe design acts as a bumper and provides additional room
and protection for the patient.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op / post trauma applications

Features

- Unisex design to help eliminate excess inventory
- Adjustable, soft closure system
- Replacement, offloading insole available
- Fits left or right foot

Part #	Shoe Length	Size
100614-010	9.6" (25 cm)	XS
100614-020	10.6" (27 cm)	S
100614-030	11.4" (29 cm)	M
100614-040	12" (30 cm)	L
100614-050	12.8" (33 cm)	XL
100614-060	13.6" (35 cm)	XXL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe length.

Pressure Relief Insole

Utilizes up to 250 removable pegs for pressure relief. Replaces standard insole for Square Toe Post-Op Shoe

Common Examples of Use

- Wound offloading

Features

- Replacement insole for Square Toe Post-Op Shoe
- Removable pegs for wound offloading
- Non-absorbent material

Part #	Fits Product	Size
100616-010	100614-020	XS/S
100616-030	100614-030	M
100616-040	100614-040	L
100616-050	100614-050	XL

Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel

The Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel provides protection of the foot in post-op and post trauma applications.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-op / post trauma applications

Features

- Back has adjustable hook and loop for snug fit
- Soft foam outer liner for patient comfort
- Unique walking sole helps maintain normal gait
- Removable hook and loop fastener
- Fits either the left or right foot

Mens	Womens	Shoe Size		Size
		Men's	Women's	
11401	11291	N / A	2 - 4	XS
11402	11292	7 - 9	4 - 6	S
11403	11293	9 - 11	6 - 8	M
11404	11294	11 - 13	10 +	L
11405	11295	13 +	N / A	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Cast Shoe

Protects cast from dirt and wear.

Common Examples of Use

- Casted lower leg fractures

Features

- Non-skid sole
- Universal left or right

Part #	Length	Size
SA901001	7.25" (18 cm)	XS
SA901003	9.2" (23 cm)	S
SA901005	11" (28 cm)	M
SA901007	12.5" (32 cm)	L
SA901009	13.5" (34 cm)	XL

Length measured from cast heel to toe.

Bunion Splint

The Bunion Splint helps maintain ideal hallux positioning and constant metatarsophalangeal alignment for patients with bunion discomfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Bunion management
- Hallux valgus post-op
- Hammer toe post-op

Features

- Constructed entirely of hook and loop materials for maximum application versatility
- Conforms to any foot contour
- Adjustable hallux positioning
- Thin, lightweight, and washable

Left	Right	Shoe Size		Size
		Men's	Women's	
11462	11472	< 5	4 - 7	S
11463	11473	6 - 8	8 - 10	M
11464	11474	9+	11+	L

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.
CE Marked

Budin Splint

Budin Toe Splints help align toes with elastic bands that gently guide deformed toes into place. Encourages flexing and extension of toes to prevent fixation and rigidity.

Common Examples of Use

- Used to align crooked, overlapping or flexible hammer toes
- Ideal for post-op use

Features

- Soft, cotton-elastic band uses constant pressure
- Dual-layer foam padding cushions and protects ball of foot
- Fits easily into most shoes
- Washable and reusable

006250	Budin Splint-One Toe, Univ
006251	Budin Splint-Two Toe, Univ
99-00021	Budin Splint-Three Toe, Right
99-00022	Budin Splint-Three Toe, Left

Ankle Foot Orthosis

The Ankle Foot Orthosis is a lightweight AFO intended to aid ambulation for patients who suffer mild to moderate neurological deficit resulting in foot drop. The anatomically correct shape will fit inside most lace-up shoes. It is made of a durable thermoplastic and may be custom fit and reshaped for individual comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Foot drop
- Peripheral neuropathic disorders
- Post-surgical achilles tendon repair

Features

- Lightweight yet rigid support
- Easily modified with cast scissors and / or heat gun
- Fits in most shoes
- Universal, Right or Left

Left	Right	Shoe Size		Size
		Men's	Women's	
103223	103213	5 - 6	6.5 - 7.5	S
103224	103214	6.5 - 10	8 - 11.5	M
103225	103215	10.5 - 13	12 - 14.5	L
103226	103216	13 +	14.5 +	XL

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.

Silicone Heel Cups

The molded silicone provides shock absorption upon heel strike and helps minimize vibration loads to joints. The soft blue center helps reduce the impact on pain-sensitive areas.

Common Examples of Use

- Heel spurs
- Plantar fasciitis
- Achilles tendonitis
- Heel cushioning and shock absorption

Features

- Soft, blue center
- Sold in pairs
- Universal right or left
- S – L sizes

Part #	Shoe Size		Size
	Men's	Women's	
11092	3.5 -6.5	4 – 7	S
11093	7 – 10.5	7.5 – 11	M
11094	11 +	11.5 +	L

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 97.
Measurements according to shoe size.
Formerly known as part numbers SA903003, SA903005 and SA903007.
CE Marked

Metatarsal Pads

3/16" Met Pads

Various shapes and sizes to provide gentle cushioning and support.

Common Examples of Use

- Metatarsal and forefoot injuries
- Bursitis
- Metatarsalgia
- Morton's neuroma
- Fallen or flat arches (Longitudinal)
- Pes Planus (PP) / flat feet (Longitudinal)

Features

- Various sizes for customized fit
- Adhesive backing to keep in place
- Sold in pairs

142933	Metatarsal Pads, 3/16", S (2" X 1 3/4")
142934	Metatarsal Pads, 3/16", M (2" X 1 7/8")
142935	Metatarsal Pads, 3/16", L (2.5" X 2 1/4")

Toll Free Tel: 1-800-321-0607 | Local: +1-760-795-5440

Shoe Size Conversion Charts

Use the shoe size conversion table below to find your size in US, UK, and European sizes.

Women's Shoe Sizes

US	UK	EU
4	2	35
4.5	2.5	35
5	3	36
5.5	3.5	36
6	4	37
6.5	4.5	37
7	5	38
7.5	5.5	38
8	6	39
8.5	6.5	39
9	7	40
9.5	7.5	40
10	8	41
10.5	8.5	41
11	9	42
11.5	9.5	42
12	10	43
12.5	10.5	43
13	11	45
13.5	11.5	45.5
14	12	46
15	13	47

Men's Shoe Sizes

US	UK	EU
6	5	40
6.5	5.5	40
7	6	41
7.5	6.5	41
8	7	42
8.5	7.5	42
9	8	43
9.5	8.5	43
10	9	44
10.5	9.5	44
11	10	45
11.5	10.5	45
12	11	46
13	12	47
14	13	48
15	14	49
16	15	50

Kid's Shoe Sizes

US	UK	EU
10.5	9	27
11	9.5	27.5
11.5	10	28
12	10.5	28.5
12.5	11	29
13	11.5	30
13.5	12	30.5
1	12.5	31.5
1.5	13	32.5
2	13.5	33
2.5	1	33.5
3	1.5	34
3.5	2	35
4	2.5	
4.5	3	36
5	3.5	37
5.5	4	
6	4.5	

Spine Bracing

Product Pictured:

Epic LP 637

The Epic LP 637 features a lightweight, low-profile fit with form-fitting panels for support up to the T-9 vertebra. It accommodates various sizes, fits over or under clothing, and includes customizable side panels and an optional anterior pad for optimal comfort and support.

Pinnacle® Cervical Collar 172

Breg's Pinnacle cervical collars have universal sizing for easy inventory management, plus patient-centric features to improve compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- An easy-to-adjust chin height dial and twelve adjustment positions for virtually unlimited fitting options
- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning

SP40172-000	Pinnacle Cervical Collar 172 (with extra pads)
SP60172-000	Pinnacle Cervical Collar 172 (no extra replacement pads)

CE Marked

Accessories

SP40272-000	Pad Kit, Pinnacle Cervical Collar 172

CE Marked

SPINE BRACING

Pinnacle Cervical Collar 174

Breg's Pinnacle cervical collars have universal sizing for easy inventory management, plus patient-centric features to improve compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- An easy-to-adjust chin height dial and twelve adjustment positions for virtually unlimited fitting options
- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning
- Anterior and posterior thoracic extensions provide additional support and control

SP40174-000	Pinnacle Cervical Collar TX 174 (with extra pads)
SP60174-000	Pinnacle Cervical Collar TX 174 (no extra replacement pads)

CE Marked

Accessories

SP40274-000	Pad Kit, Pinnacle Cervical Collar TX 174

CE Marked

Pinnacle Cervical Collar 180

Breg's Pinnacle cervical collars have universal sizing for easy inventory management, plus patient-centric features to improve compliance.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- An easy-to-adjust chin height dial and twelve adjustment positions for virtually unlimited fitting options
- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning
- Front anterior thoracic extension
- Multi-Post back panel with pivoting occipital support plates that contour to the patient's head
- Support plates positions can be adjusted to avoid discomfort on the occipital protuberance and nerves

SP40180-000	Pinnacle Cervical Collar MP 180 (with extra pads)
SP60180-000	Pinnacle Cervical Collar MP 180 (no extra replacement pads)

CE Marked

Accessories

SP40280-000	Pad Kit, Pinnacle Cervical Collar MP 180

CE Marked

Ascend™ Cervical Collar 172

Breg's Ascend 172 collar comes in four adult sizes to accommodate a wide range of patients and anatomical differences.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- Mix and match front and back panels separately to accommodate unique anatomies
- Specially shaped peripheral support tabs increase surface contact area with ideal flexibility for comfort.
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning

Note: To find the Cervical Sizing Guide, please contact Customer Care or visit the Ascend cervical product pages on www.breg.com.

SP30172-020	Ascend Cervical Collar 172, Short
SP30172-030	Ascend Cervical Collar 172, Regular
SP30172-040	Ascend Cervical Collar 172, Tall
SP30172-050	Ascend Cervical Collar 172, X-Tall

CE Marked

Accessories

Back Panels	
SP30372-020	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Small
SP30372-030	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Standard
SP30372-040	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Large
Front Panels	
SP30472-020	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Short
SP30472-030	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Regular
SP30472-040	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Tall
SP30472-050	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, X-Tall
Pad Kits	
SP30010-030	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Small & STND
SP30010-040	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Large
SP30020-030	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD1/PD2
SP30020-040	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD3/PD4/PD5

CE Marked

Ascend Pediatric Collar

Breg's Ascend Pediatric collar comes in five pediatric sizes to accommodate a wide range of patients and anatomical differences.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- Mix and match front and back panels separately to accommodate unique anatomies
- Specially shaped peripheral support tabs increase surface contact area with ideal flexibility for comfort
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning

Note: To find the Cervical Sizing Guide, please contact Customer Care or visit the Ascend cervical product pages on www.breg.com.

Part #	Weight	Length	Age	Size
SP30272-010	11–29 lbs (5–13 kg)	21–33 in (53–84 cm)	1-18 Months	PD 1
SP30272-020	22–33 lbs (10–15 kg)	29–37 in (74–94 cm)	9-24 Months	PD 2
SP30272-030	24–36 lbs (11–16 kg)	33–40 in (84–102 cm)	1-3 Years	PD 3
SP30272-040	26–42 lbs (12–19 kg)	35–45 in (89–114 cm)	2-5 Years	PD 4
SP30272-050	27–54 lbs (12–25 kg)	37–48 in (94–122 cm)	3-6 Years	PD 5

CE Marked

Accessories

Back Panels	
SP30372-020	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Small
SP30372-030	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Standard
SP30372-040	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Large
Front Panels	
SP30472-020	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Short
SP30472-030	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Regular
SP30472-040	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Tall
SP30472-050	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, X-Tall
Pad Kits	
SP30010-030	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Small & STND
SP30010-040	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Large
SP30020-030	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD1/PD2
SP30020-040	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD3/PD4/PD5

CE Marked

Pinnacle LO 627 / 642

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap

SP20627-000	Pinnacle LO 627/642

CE Marked

Accessories

SP20010-000	Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt
SP20020-000	Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar
SP20011-000	Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	26" – 32" (66.0–81.3cm)
2	31" – 37" (78.7–94.0cm)
3	36" – 43" (91.4–109.2cm)
4	42" – 49" (106.7–124.5cm)
5	48" – 55" (121.9–139.7cm)
6	54" – 60" (137.2–152.4cm)
Ext.	60" + (152.4cm+)

Pinnacle LSO 631 / 648

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap

SP20631-000	Pinnacle LSO 631/648

CE Marked

Accessories

SP20010-000	Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt
SP20020-000	Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar
SP20011-000	Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle

CE Marked

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	26" – 32" (66.0–81.3cm)
2	31" – 37" (78.7–94.0cm)
3	36" – 43" (91.4–109.2cm)
4	42" – 49" (106.7–124.5cm)
5	48" – 55" (121.9–139.7cm)
6	54" – 60" (137.2–152.4cm)
Ext.	60" + (152.4cm+)

Pinnacle LSO 637 / 650

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap

SP20637-000	Pinnacle LSO 637/650

CE Marked

Accessories

SP20010-000	Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt
SP20020-000	Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar
SP20011-000	Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle

CE Marked

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	24" – 30" (61.0–76.2cm)
2	29" – 35" (73.7–88.9cm)
3	34" – 41" (86.4–104.1cm)
4	40" – 47" (101.6–119.4cm)
5	46" – 53" (116.8–134.6cm)
6	52" – 58" (132.8–147.3cm)
Ext.	58" + (147.32cm+)

Pinnacle LSO 639 / 651

Breg's Pinnacle lumbar braces are designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap

SP20639-000	Pinnacle LSO 639/651

CE Marked

Accessories

SP20010-000	Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt
SP20020-000	Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar
SP20011-000	Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle

CE Marked

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	24" – 30" (61.0–76.2cm)
2	29" – 35" (73.7–88.9cm)
3	34" – 41" (86.4–104.1cm)
4	40" – 47" (101.6–119.4cm)
5	46" – 53" (116.8–134.6cm)
6	52" – 58" (132.8–147.3cm)
Ext.	58" + (147.32cm+)

Pinnacle TLSO 464

Breg's Pinnacle TLSO brace is designed for patients who want support throughout recovery and those who want a sleeker look as they return to daily activities.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Kyphosis
- Scoliosis
- Kyphosis Secondary to Osteoporosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spinal Stenosis
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Severe DJD

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Super-soft, simulated suede for patient comfort and a polished aesthetic
- Cutout in back pad, eliminating irritation and allowing for easier access to incision site
- Repositionable lordosis pads (provided with brace)
- Easy-grip application strap
- Over-the-shoulder or under-arm strap configurations
- No-tool-required anterior thoracic extension adjustment
- Ability to convert to LO 627

SP20464-000	Pinnacle TLSO 464

CE Marked

Accessories

SP20010-000	Extension Panel, Pinnacle Belt
SP21464-000	Upgrade Kit, Pinnacle TLSO 464
SP20020-000	Pad Kit, Pinnacle Lumbar
SP20011-000	Conversion Back Pad, Pinnacle

CE Marked

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	22" – 28" (55.9–71.1cm)
2	27" – 33" (68.6–83.8cm)
3	32" – 39" (81.3–99.1cm)
4	38" – 45" (96.5–114.3cm)
5	44" – 51" (116.8–134.6cm)
6	50" – 56" (127.0–142.2cm)
Ext.	56" + (142.2cm+)

Ascend LO 627 / 642

Breg's Ascend lumbar braces are designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles

SP10627-000	Ascend LO 627/642

CE Marked

Accessories

SP10010-000	Extension Panel, Ascend Belt
SP10020-000	Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar
SP10011-000	Conversion Back Pad, Ascend

CE Marked

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	26" – 32" (66.0–81.3cm)
2	31" – 37" (78.7–94.0cm)
3	36" – 43" (91.4–109.2cm)
4	42" – 49" (106.7–124.5cm)
5	48" – 55" (121.9–139.7cm)
6	54" – 60" (137.2–152.4cm)
Ext.	60" + (152.4cm+)

Ascend LSO 631 / 648

Breg's Ascend lumbar braces are designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles

SP10631-000	Ascend LSO 631/648

CE Marked

Accessories

SP10010-000	Extension Panel, Ascend Belt
SP10020-000	Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar
SP10011-000	Conversion Back Pad, Ascend

CE Marked

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	26" – 32" (66.0–81.3cm)
2	31" – 37" (78.7–94.0cm)
3	36" – 43" (91.4–109.2cm)
4	42" – 49" (106.7–124.5cm)
5	48" – 55" (121.9–139.7cm)
6	54" – 60" (137.2–152.4cm)
Ext.	60" + (152.4cm+)

Ascend LSO 637 / 650

Breg's Ascend lumbar braces are designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Post Laminectomy Syndrome
- Spondylolisthesis
- Decompressive procedures
- Chronic Low Back Pain
- Deconditioned Trunk Musculature
- Spinal Stenosis
- Sprains / Strains
- Radiculopathy
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Severe DJD
- Facet Syndrome
- IDET Procedures
- SI Dysfunction
- Sacroiliitis

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles

SP10637-000	Ascend LSO 637/650

CE Marked

Accessories

SP10010-000	Extension Panel, Ascend Belt
SP10020-000	Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar
SP10011-000	Conversion Back Pad, Ascend

CE Markin

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	24" – 30" (61.0–76.2cm)
2	29" – 35" (73.7–88.9cm)
3	34" – 41" (86.4–104.1cm)
4	40" – 47" (101.6–119.4cm)
5	46" – 53" (116.8–134.6cm)
6	52" – 58" (132.8–147.3cm)
Ext.	58" + (147.32cm+)

Ascend SI 621

Breg's Ascend SI brace is designed for stability and support of the SI joint.

Common Examples of Use

- SI Joint Dysfunction
- Low Back Sprains / Strains
- Sacroiliac Joint Fusion
- Syphysis Pubis Dysfunction
- Piriformis Syndrome
- Sacroiliitis
- Arthritis
- Sciatica
- Injections

Features

- Lightweight and breathable mesh materials
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Repositionable cord control tabs

SP10621-020	Ascend SI Belt, Small
SP10621-030	Ascend SI Belt, Medium
SP10621-040	Ascend SI Belt, Large

CE Marked

Accessories

SP10010-000	Extension Panel, Ascend Belt
SP10020-000	Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar

CE Marked

Ascend TLSO 456 / 457

Breg's Ascend TLSO brace is designed as a universal option for stability and support of the lumbar and thoracic spine.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative Support
- Fracture management
- Decompressive procedures
- Degenerative Disc Disease
- Kyphosis
- Scoliosis
- Kyphosis Secondary to Osteoporosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spinal Stenosis
- Spondylosis
- Bulging / Herniated Disc
- Severe DJD

Features

- Lightweight and breathable Airmesh padding
- Universal sizing that makes them easy to fit
- 3:1 mechanical advantage lacer system
- Dual-pull lacer system with independent top and bottom adjustment
- Ergonomic pull handles
- Backpack style straps with repositionable attachment points
- Height adjustable posterior thoracic extension
- Ability to convert to LO 627

SP10456-000	Ascend TLSO 456/457

CE Marked

Accessories

SP10010-000	Extension Panel, Ascend Belt
SP10020-000	Pad Kit, Ascend Lumbar
SP10011-000	Conversion Back Pad, Ascend

CE Marked

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	26" – 32" (66.0–81.3cm)
2	31" – 37" (78.7–94.0cm)
3	36" – 43" (91.4–109.2cm)
4	42" – 49" (106.7–124.5cm)
5	48" – 55" (121.9–139.7cm)
6	54" – 60" (137.2–152.4cm)
Ext.	60" + (152.4cm+)

Pinnacle CTO and CTO4 Brace

The Pinnacle CTO and CTO4 models were developed to provide control through the cervical and thoracic regions. These braces help reduce movement in all three planes of motion – flexion/extension, lateral bending, and axial rotation.[1] The CTO & CTO4 are adjustable and provide multiple adjustment points to help ensure support at every step as well as patient comfort.

CTO

CTO4

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervicothoracic instabilities
- Fracture management

Features

- Flexible material zones that minimize pressure points
- Unique self centering sternal adjustment allows the brace to shape to each patient's anatomy
- Easy to adjust anterior thoracic plate
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- An extra set of pads are included with each brace
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- Intuitive, quick donning and doffing waist strap buckles

SP40200-000	Pinnacle CTO
SP40204-000	Pinnacle CTO4
SP41204-000	Pinnacle CTO4 Upgrade

Accessories

SP40205-000	Pinnacle CTO Replacement Pads
SP40206-000	Pinnacle CTO4 Replacement Pads

1. Ivancic, Paul C. "Do Cervical Collars and Cervicothoracic Orthoses Effectively Stabilize the Injured Cervical Spine? A Biomechanical Invesitagation." Spine, vol. 38, no. 13, 2013, pp. 767-74.

Epic™ LP LO 627

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post-laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacrolitis
- Severe DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage

SP30627-000	Epic LP LO 627/642
SP30010-000	Extension Panel, Epic Belt
SP30020-000	Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory
SP30020-000	Conversion Back Pad, Epic

CE Marked

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm)
2	33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm)
3	39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm)
4	45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm)
Ext.	50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm)

Epic LP LSO 631

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post-laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacrolitis
- Severe DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage

SP30631-000	Epic LP LSO 631/648
SP30010-000	Extension Panel, Epic Belt
SP30020-000	Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory
SP30020-000	Conversion Back Pad, Epic

CE Marked

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm)
2	33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm)
3	39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm)
4	45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm)
Ext.	50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm)

Epic LP LSO 637

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post-laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacrolitis
- Severe DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage

SP30637-000	Epic LP LSO 637/650
SP30010-000	Extension Panel, Epic Belt
SP30020-000	Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory
SP30020-000	Conversion Back Pad, Epic

CE Marked

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm)
2	33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm)
3	39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm)
4	45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm)
Ext.	50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm)

Epic LP TLSO 456

Epic LP, a family of spinal orthoses that blends a lightweight, ultra-low-profile fit with superior support from form-fitting panels. The premium feel and intuitive design make the Epic LP line the ultimate choice for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures – epidurals
- Degenerative disc disease
- Fracture management
- Kyphosis secondary to osteoporosis
- Post-operative support
- Scoliosis with musculoskeletal pain
- Severe DJD
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis

Features

- Lightweight construction
- Anatomically shaped posterior panel forms to the lumbar spine
- Ergonomic pull handles allow easy adjustments and customized fit.
- Intuitive and easy-to-adjust belt for all users. Quick fit within seconds.
- Sleek, breathable posterior panel for patient comfort
- Convenient storage

SP30456-000	Epic LP TLSO 456/457
SP30010-000	Extension Panel, Epic Belt
SP30020-000	Epic LP Lumbar Conversion Pad Accessory
SP30020-000	Conversion Back Pad, Epic

Size Chart

Size #	Size
1	24" - 34" (61 - 86.4 cm)
2	33" - 40" (83.8 - 101.6 cm)
3	39" - 46" (99.1 - 116.8 cm)
4	45" - 50" (114.3 - 127 cm)
Ext.	50" - 70" (127 - 177.8 cm)

Essentials Lumbar 627 Brace

Essentials line of lumbar orthoses that is lightweight, low-profile, and affordable. The Breg Essentials Spine braces provide a simple, price conscious solution for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacroiliitis
- Sever DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features:

- Easy to adjust sizing and extension panels for larger patients
- Low profile and light, ideal or all patients, including slim and petite patients
- Comfortable to wear over clothing or concealed under sweaters & jackets
- Waist belt secured to brace makes fitting easy
- Produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Customizable side panels for lateral strength
- Optional anterior pad for extra support included

VP10627-000	Essentials 627 Brace
VP10600-000	Essentials Extension Panel

Essentials Lumbar 631 Brace

Essentials line of lumbar orthoses that is lightweight, low-profile, and affordable. The Breg Essentials Spine braces provide a simple, price conscious solution for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacroiliitis
- Sever DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Easy to adjust sizing and extension panels for larger patients
- Low profile and light, ideal or all patients, including slim and petite patients
- Comfortable to wear over clothing or concealed under sweaters & jackets
- Waist belt secured to brace makes fitting easy
- Produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Customizable side panels for lateral strength
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Optional anterior pad for extra support included

VP10631-000	Essentials 631 Brace
VP10600-000	Essentials Extension Panel

Essentials Lumbar 637 Brace

Essentials line of lumbar orthoses that is lightweight, low-profile, and affordable. The Breg Essentials Spine braces provide a simple, price conscious solution for patients and providers.

Common Examples of Use

- Bulging or herniated disc
- Decompressive procedures
- Deconditioned trunk musculature
- Degenerative disc disease
- Facet syndrome
- IDET procedure
- Injections
- Post laminectomy syndrome
- Post-operative support
- Sacroiliitis
- Sever DJD
- SI dysfunction
- Spinal stenosis
- Spondylolisthesis
- Spondylosis
- Sprain/strain
- Radiculopathy

Features

- Easy to adjust sizing and extension panels for larger patients
- Low profile and light, ideal or all patients, including slim and petite patients
- Comfortable to wear over clothing or concealed under sweaters & jackets
- Waist belt secured to brace makes fitting easy
- Produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs
- Effective spine coverage up to the T-9 vertebra
- Customizable side panels for lateral strength
- Optional anterior pad for extra support included

VP10637-000	Essentials 637 Brace
VP10600-000	Essentials Extension Panel

Cervical Collar with Open Trachea

The Cervical Collar with Open Trachea is constructed of two piece semi-rigid foam. It provides excellent immobilization while allowing anterior access to the neck. It is available in three heights for an intimate fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Immobilization of cervical spine

Features

- Reduces rotation and slightly hyperextends the cervical spine
- Provides rigid immobilization
- Excellent for emergency tracheotomies and quick access to the neck
- Molded and shaped to conform to any patient
- Constructed of lightweight closed cell foam material
- Hook and loop closure facilitates easy application and removal

2.25" (5.71 cm)	3.25" (8.25 cm)	4.25" (11 cm)	5.25" (13.30 cm)	Neck Circumference	Size
11312	11322	11342	113550-020	10" - 13" (25 - 33 cm)	S
11313	11323	11343	113550-030	13" - 16" (33 - 41 cm)	M
11314	11324	11344	113550-040	16" - 19" (41 - 48 cm)	L
11315	11325	11345	113550-050	19" + (48+ cm)	XL

CE Marked
Circumference measurement taken at neck.

11310	2.25" (5.71 cm), Infant
11311	2.25" (5.71 cm), Pediatric

CE Marked

Universal Cervical Collar Serpentine

The serpentine shaped Universal Cervical Collar provides excellent support of the cervical spine. It features a hook and loop closure and is universally sized to fit a wide range of patient necks.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Contoured to give uniform support
- 3" (8 cm) medium density foam covered with stockinette
- Hook and loop closure
- Universally sized
- 21" (53 cm) length and 3" (8 cm) height

11019	Universal Cervical Collar Serpentine

Cervical Collar Serpentine

The serpentine shaped Cervical Collar provides excellent support of the cervical spine. It features a hook and loop closure and is sized to fit a wide range of patient necks.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Contoured to give uniform support
- 1" (2.54 cm) soft, medium or firm foam covered with stockinette
- Hook and loop closure
- Height refers to measurement under the chin

Part #	Length	Height	Size
VP10504-001	14" (36 cm)	2" (5 cm)	Ped.
VP10504-010	16" (45 cm)	2.5" (6.35 cm)	XS
VP10504-020	18.25" (46 cm)	3.5" (8.9 cm)	S
VP10504-030	20.25" (51.43 cm)	4" (10 cm)	M
VP10504-040	22.5" (57 cm)	4.5" (11 cm)	L
VP10504-050	23.5" (59.7 cm)	4.5" (11 cm)	XL

Cervical Collar Medium Density

The contoured, universal Cervical Collar Medium Density provides comfortable, uniform support of the cervical spine in a neutral position. It is constructed of 3" (8 cm) medium density foam, covered with a removable, washable stockinette. The universal Cervical Collar Medium Density features hook and loop closure and a foam width extender to support a wide range of neck widths, and is also available in sized options.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Tapered chin cutaway
- Universal or sized options

Part #	Length	Height	Size
100141-010	13.25" (33.65 cm)	3" (8 cm)	XS
100141-020	14.75" (37 cm)	3.25" (8.25 cm)	S
100141-030	17.5" (44 cm)	3.38" (8.58 cm)	M
100141-040	18.5" (47 cm)	3.38" (8.58 cm)	L
100141-050	20.13" (51.13 cm)	3.5" (8.9 cm)	XL
100141-060	22.75" (58 cm)	3.5" (8.9 cm)	XXL

Formerly known as part numbers 070302, 070303, 070304, 070305, 070306, 070309.

11286	Universal

Soft Collar Universal

The contoured, Soft Collar Universal provides comfortable, uniform support of the cervical spine in a neutral position. It is constructed of medium density foam, and covered with a removable, washable stockinette. The Soft Collar Universal features hook and loop closure and a foam width extender to support a wide range of neck widths, and it is available in several different heights.

Common Examples of Use

- Mild cervical strains
- Sprains
- Post-operative rehabilitation

Features

- Tapered chin cutaway

SA100120	Soft Collar Universal, 2" (5 cm)
SA100125	Soft Collar Universal, 2.5" (6.36 cm)
SA100130	Soft Collar Universal, 3" (8 cm)
SA100140	Soft Collar Universal, 4" (10 cm)

Back Support with Side Pulls

Durable elastic construction with a unique compression molded lumbar pad provides excellent support. The additional side pulls allow for greater support and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Low back pain
- Low back sprains / strains
- Lumbar disc injury

Features

- Durable construction with side pulls for added support
- Compression molded lumbar pad

Part #	Waist Measurement	Size
07331	20" - 24" (51 - 61 cm)	XS
07332	24" - 30" (61 - 76 cm)	S
07333	30" - 36" (76 - 91 cm)	M
07334	36" - 42" (91 - 107 cm)	L
07335	42" - 50" (107 - 127 cm)	XL
07336	50" - 56" (127 - 142 cm)	XXL

Circumference taken at waist level.

Basic Lumbar Support

The Basic Lumbar Support provides compression for lumbar stabilization. The durable, elastic construction offers side pulls for added support. A Neoprene pocket includes a rigid foam pad for support and lumbar stabilization.

Common Examples of Use

- Low back pain
- Low back sprains / strains
- Lumbar disc injury

Features

- Durable construction
- Double side pulls for added support

Rigid Panel

Part #	Waist Measurement	Size
10151	20" - 24" (51 - 61 cm)	XS
10152	24" - 30" (61 - 76 cm)	S
10153	30" - 36" (76 - 91 cm)	M
10154	36" - 42" (91 - 107 cm)	L
10155	42" - 50" (107 - 127 cm)	XL
10156	50" - 56" (127 - 142 cm)	XXL

Circumference taken at waist level.

CE Marked

Clavicle Support

The Clavicle Support is ideal for patients with clavicle fractures and postural problems. It contains fully padded foam straps for excellent patient comfort. Hook and loop closure allows for easy adjustment while movable D-rings lead to optimal patient fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Clavicular fractures
- Postural problems

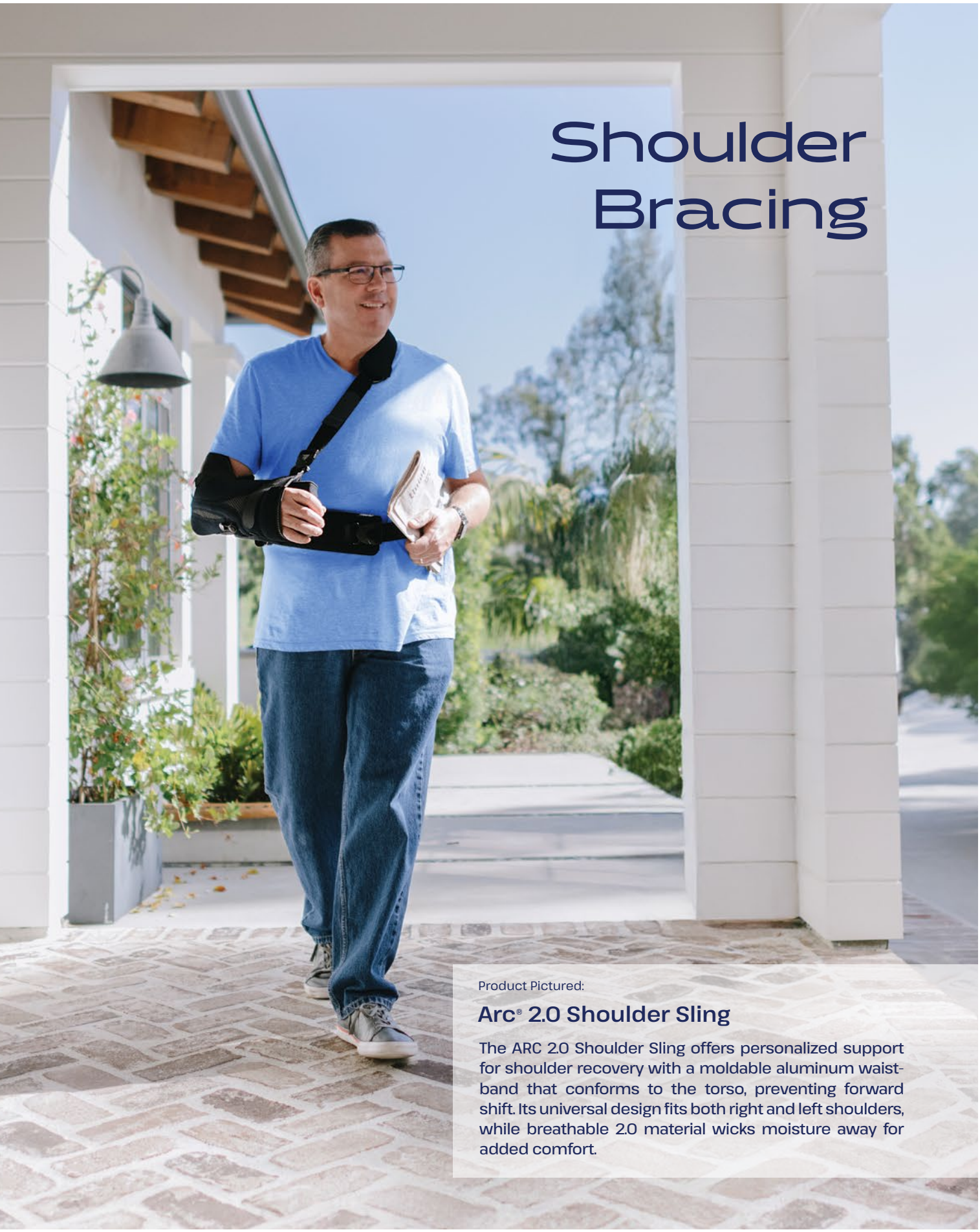
Features

- Optimized sizing to fit a wider range of patients
- Rear vertical adjustment
- Plush, foam straps

Part #	Circumference	Size
VP10123-020	< 29.5 (29.5" (75 cm) and below)	S
VP10123-030	29.5" - 40.5" (75 - 102.90 cm)	M
VP10123-040	> 40.5 (above 40.5") (102.90 cm)	L

Circumference measurement taken at chest level.

Shoulder Bracing



Product Pictured:

Arc® 2.0 Shoulder Sling

The ARC 2.0 Shoulder Sling offers personalized support for shoulder recovery with a moldable aluminum waistband that conforms to the torso, preventing forward shift. Its universal design fits both right and left shoulders, while breathable 2.0 material wicks moisture away for added comfort.

ARC® 2.0

The ARC 2.0 universal sling design folds to fit every patient with one brace – right or left, football player or gymnast. Our signature aluminum waistband is moldable to each patient's unique torso shape and prevents anterior migration that is common with shoulder braces. The ARC 2.0 features material that moves moisture away from the skin to another layer of fabric for quick evaporation.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Rotator cuff repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Brace positions include gunslinger, neutral plane and external rotation
- Universal sling design to fit every patient with one brace
- Unique pistol grip adjusts with quick-pull tabs and keeps the arm from migrating forward out of the sling
- Optional underarm strap relieves pressure on the neck for larger patients and patients positioned in external rotation
- One-hand buckles ease patient reapplication
- Cold therapy cutout in the sling

AE050400	ARC 2.0 Shoulder Brace, Universal
AE050420	Under Arm Strap Kit
AE050410	2.0 Sling Kit
AE050510	2.0 Pillow Kit

CE Marked

Pistol Grip

Quick-Pull Tabs

One-Hand Buckle

Cold Therapy Cutout

0° to Full Internal Rotation
Up to 70° External Rotation

ARC 2.0 With Pillow

Our signature ARC sling and material in a traditional pillow design. Universal sling design folds to fit every patient with one brace – right or left, from football player to gymnast. The unique material captures moisture and moves it away from the skin to another layer of fabric for quick evaporation, drying the skin four times faster than typical breathable materials.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Rotator cuff repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Universal sling design to fit every patient with one brace
- Traditional pillow design with 15° Abduction Pillow
- Unique pistol grip adjusts with quick-pull tabs and keeps the elbow seated in the sling preventing the hand from migrating forward out of the sling
- Optional underarm strap relieves pressure on the neck and reduces internal rotation
- One-hand buckles ease patient reapplication
- Cold therapy cutout in the sling

AE050500	ARC 2.0 w/ Pillow, Universal
AE050420	Under Arm Strap Kit

CE Marked

Accessories

AE050410	2.0 Sling Kit
AE050510	2.0 Pillow Kit

SlingShot® 3 Shoulder Brace

The SlingShot 3 is a clinician-driven innovation in shoulder bracing. Provides excellent comfort for the patient recovering from surgery while offering multiple options for
post-operative support.

Common Examples of Use

- Rotator cuff repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Total shoulder reconstructions
- Global shoulder instability
- Soft tissue repairs / strains
- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Innovative offloading shoulder harness for patient comfort
- Convertible abduction pillow for post-operative options (15° abduction, 90° neutral and 45° neutral)
- Sling is comprised primarily of Airmesh® fabric for enhanced breathability
- Lined with a moisture wicking fabric for maximum comfort
- Quick release shoulder and waist straps
- Four sizes (S-XL)
- Universal left or right
- Includes exercise ball

Part #	Length	Size
00042	10" - 11.5" (25.4 - 29.21 cm)	S
00043	11.5" - 14" (29.21 - 35.56 cm)	M
00044	14" - 16.5" (35.56 - 41.91 cm)	L
00045	16.5" - 18" (41.91 - 46.72 cm)	XL

Measurement taken from olecranon to knuckles.
CE Marked

Pillow Kit (Pillow, Waist Strap, Stress Ball)
00007

SlingShot 2 Shoulder Brace

The SlingShot 2 Shoulder Brace features a comfortable, breathable Airmesh sling and a 15° abduction pillow. Quick release shoulder and waist strap buckles make this product easy to apply. Includes exercise ball to stimulate circulation and a thumb rest to minimize migration.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Rotator cuff repairs
- Anterior repairs
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction
- Posterior dislocations
- Capsular shifts
- Global shoulder instability

Features

- Comprised of Airmesh, a moisture wicking fabric, for enhanced breathability and comfort
- Four sizes
- Universal left or right
- Quick release shoulder and waist straps

Part #	Forearm Length	Size
08502	10.5" - 11.5" (26.67 - 29.21 cm)	S
08503	11.5" - 13" (29.21 - 33 cm)	M
08504	13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm)	L
08505	15" - 17.5" (38 - 44.45 cm)	XL

Measurement taken from olecranon to knuckles.
CE Marked

Atlas Universal Shoulder Brace

The Atlas Universal Shoulder Brace is designed for the patient recovering from shoulder surgery. It features the offloading shoulder harness (Patent No.: US 8,414,512 B2) to promote comfort and all day wear. It also features a comfortable, breathable Airmesh sling that is universal in size to fit most patients. The product contains a 15° abduction pillow and quick release shoulder and waist strap buckles for easy application.

Common Examples of Use

- Rotator cuff repairs
- Glenohumeral dislocations / subluxation
- Posterior / Anterior capsule repairs
- Global shoulder instability
- Soft tissue repairs / strains
- For non-surgical or post-op shoulder conditions that require diagnosis-specific arm positioning
- Bankart lesions
- SLAP lesions
- Shoulder instabilities
- Muscle and tendon repair
- Joint reconstruction

Features

- Innovative offloading shoulder harness for patient comfort
- Universally sized shoulder sling
- 15° abduction pillow (with detachable waist strap)
- Sling is primarily comprised of Airmesh, a moisture wicking fabric for enhanced breathability
- Universal left or right

00052	Atlas Universal

Size adjustments made by rolling distal end of sling.
CE Marked

SHOULDER BRACING

Atlas Minor Shoulder Brace

The Atlas Minor Shoulder Brace is designed for patients recovering from a shoulder injury. It features the offloading shoulder harness (Patent No.: US 8,414,512 B2) to promote comfort and all day wear. It also features a comfortable, breathable Airmesh sling that is universal in size to fit most patients. The product contains a quick release shoulder buckle for easy application and a thumb rest to minimize migration.

Common Examples of Use

- Arthroscopic repair
- Soft tissue repairs / sprains / immobilization
- Glenohumeral dislocations

Features

- Innovative offloading shoulder harness for patient comfort
- Universally sized shoulder sling
- Sling is primarily comprised of Airmesh for enhanced breathability
- Quick release shoulder buckle
- Universal left or right

00070	Atlas Minor

Size adjustments made by rolling distal end of sling.
CE Marked

Kool Sling® and Kool Sling Immobilizer

The Kool Sling features Airmesh for enhanced breathability and a cool, comfortable fit. It also includes extra padding around the neck for added comfort, quick release buckles for ease of application, and a thumb rest to minimize migration.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Comprised of Airmesh, a moisture wicking fabric, for enhanced breathability and comfort
- Universal left or right
- Quick release shoulder and waist strap (only available on Kool Sling Immobilizer) for ease of application and removal

Kool Sling	Immobilizer	Forearm Length	Size
08512	08522	10.5" - 11.5" (26.67 - 29.21 cm)	S
08513	08523	11.5" - 13" (29.21 - 33 cm)	M
08514	08524	13" - 15" (33 - 38 cm)	L
08515	08525	15" - 17.5" (38 - 44.45 cm)	XL

Measurement taken from olecranon to knuckles.

CE Marked

70067	Immobilizing Waist Strap (fits waist up to 58")

Shown: Kool Sling

SHOULDER BRACING

Shoulder Abduction Pillow

Breg's Shoulder Abduction Pillow is a shoulder immobilizer designed for varying degrees of abduction (10°- 75°). When the pillow is inflated, the arm straps can be applied to limit posterior shift of the shoulder following rotator cuff repairs.

Common Examples of Use

- Large rotator cuff repairs

Features

- Inflatable bladder for abduction of 10° - 75°
- Limits posterior shift of the shoulder
- Universally sized abduction pillow
- Universal left or right

01851	Shoulder Abduction Pillow (Universal)

CE Marked

Straight Shoulder Immobilizer - Deluxe

The Straight Shoulder Immobilizer – Deluxe stabilizes the shoulder and safely positions the arm close to the body.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Dislocations

Features

- Optimized sizing for a more precise fit
- Plastic buckles for easier adjustment
- Foam laminate construction
- Optional shoulder strap included
- Adjustable forearm and humeral cuffs

Part #	Circumference	Size
VP10900-030	24" – 36" (61 - 91 cm)	M
VP10900-040	36" – 60" (91 - 152 cm)	L

Straight Shoulder Immobilizer

Provides stability for the shoulder and positions it close to the body for secure immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Dislocations

Features

- Optimized sizing for a more precise fit
- Durable elastic material
- Universal left or right
- Padded wrist cuff
- Hand pocket

Part #	Forearm Length	Size
VP10897-005	19" – 23" (48 - 58 cm)	XXS
VP10897-010	23" – 27" (58 - 69 cm)	XS
VP10897-020	27" – 31" (69 - 79 cm)	S
VP10897-030	31" – 35" (79 - 89 cm)	M
VP10897-040	35" – 39" (89 - 99 cm)	L
VP10897-050	39" – 43" (99 - 109 cm)	XL
VP10897-060	43" – 47" (109 - 119 cm)	XXL

Universal Sling and Swathe

The Universal Sling and Swathe immobilizes the shoulder and safely positions the arm close to the body. It is easy to apply and provides complete comfort for most patients.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Dislocations

Features

- Plastic buckles for easier adjustment
- Adjustable straps
- Plush foam for added sling comfort
- Swathe portion can accommodate up to 50" (127 cm) circumference
- Sling portion is 10" (25 cm) in length

VP10899-000	Universal Sling and Swathe

CE Marked

Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer

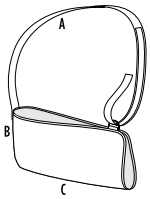
The Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer is made from soft, breathable cotton material and provides cool, comfortable support and immobilization of the shoulder and elbow. It can be used for left or right applications. Plush, full-foam straps provide added patient comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support and immobilization of the shoulder
- Strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Butterfly pocket for easy application
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Breathable cotton material



Part #	A	B	C	Immob.	Size
VP20105-010	24" (61cm)	6.75" (17cm)	11" (28cm)	24" (61cm)	XS
VP20105-020	27" (69cm)	8" (20cm)	13" (33cm)	27" (69cm)	S
VP20105-030	32" (81cm)	8.5" (22cm)	15" (38cm)	32" (81cm)	M
VP20105-040	35" (89cm)	9.25" (23cm)	17" (43cm)	35" (89cm)	L
VP20105-050	39" (99cm)	9.75" (25cm)	19" (48cm)	39" (99cm)	XL
VP20105-060	41" (104cm)	9.75" (25cm)	21" (53cm)	41" (104cm)	XXL

CE Marked

Universal Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer

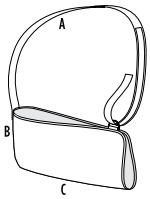
Universally sized design allows for a wide range of applications with reduced inventory. This sling can be folded to proper length to accommodate most patients and features a large hook and loop contact patch for secure immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support and immobilization of the shoulder
- Strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Unique universal design
- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Breathable cotton material
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation



Part #	A	B	C	Immob.	Size
VP20106-000	38" (96cm)	9.5" (24cm)	Adjustable	38" (96cm)	Univ.

CE Marked

Essential Shoulder Immobilizer

The ultra-breathable Essential Shoulder Immobilizer provides cool, comfortable support and immobilization of the shoulder and elbow. It can be used for left or right applications. The soft, foam straps provide additional comfort.

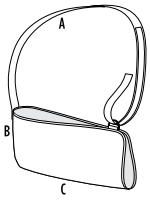
Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support and immobilization of the shoulder
- Strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material

Part #	A	B	C	Immob.	Size
VP20102-010	24" (61cm)	6.75" (17cm)	11" (28cm)	24" (61cm)	XS
VP20102-020	27" (69cm)	8" (20cm)	13" (33cm)	27" (69cm)	S
VP20102-030	32" (81cm)	8.5" (22cm)	15" (38cm)	32" (81cm)	M
VP20102-040	35" (89cm)	9.25" (23cm)	17" (43cm)	35" (89cm)	L
VP20102-050	39" (99cm)	9.75" (25cm)	19" (48cm)	39" (99cm)	XL



Deluxe Shoulder Sling

Made of soft, breathable material, the Deluxe Shoulder Sling can be used for left or right applications. It features a full-foam shoulder strap for added patient comfort.

Common Examples of Use

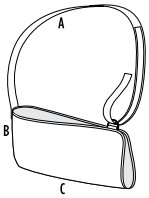
- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Butterfly pocket for easy application
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Breathable cotton material
- Available in universal design

Part #	A	B	C	Size
VP20104-010	24" (61cm)	6.75" (17cm)	11" (28cm)	XS
VP20104-020	27" (69cm)	8" (20cm)	13" (33cm)	S
VP20104-030	32" (81cm)	8.5" (22cm)	15" (38cm)	M
VP20104-040	35" (89cm)	9.25" (23cm)	17" (43cm)	L
VP20104-050	39" (99cm)	9.75" (25cm)	19" (48cm)	XL
VP20104-060	41" (104cm)	9.75" (25cm)	21" (53cm)	XXL

CE Marked



Universal Deluxe Shoulder Sling

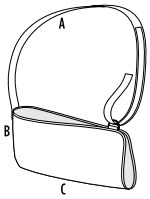
The Deluxe Shoulder Sling Universal is made from breathable cotton material that can be folded to the correct length for universal fit and support for most patients while maintaining the use of the thumb loop.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities
- Arthroscopic repair

Features

- Roll-back universal design
- Ultra-soft straps
- Butterfly pocket for easy application
- Front and rear strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Breathable cotton material



Part #	A	B	C	Size
VP20107-000	38" (96cm)	9.5" (24cm)	Adjustable	Univ.

CE Marked

Essential Shoulder Sling

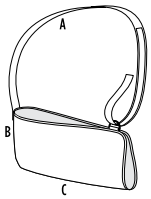
Sized for a more precise fit, the Essential Shoulder Sling is made from ultra-breathable material to provide support to the shoulder, elbow and hand.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support
- Mild strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair
- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material
- Available in universal design



Essential Shoulder Sling	12 Pack	A	B	C	Size
VP20101-005	VP20108-005	21" (53cm)	5.5" (13cm)	9" (23cm)	XXS
VP20101-010	VP20108-010	24" (61cm)	6.75" (17cm)	11" (28cm)	XS
VP20101-020	VP20108-020	27" (69cm)	8" (20cm)	13" (33cm)	S
VP20101-030	VP20108-030	32" (81cm)	8.5" (22cm)	15" (38cm)	M
VP20101-040	VP20108-040	35" (89cm)	9.25" (23cm)	17" (43cm)	L
VP20101-050	VP20108-050	39" (99cm)	9.75" (25cm)	19" (48cm)	XL

Universal Essential Shoulder Sling

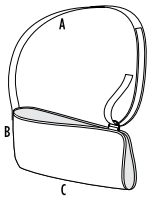
The Universal Essential Shoulder Sling is a one-size-fits-most envelope sling. The material can be folded to fit most patients while maintaining the use of the thumb loop.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support
- Mild strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair
- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Roll-back universal design
- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material



Part #	A	B	C	Size
VP20103-000	38" (96cm)	9.5" (24cm)	Adjustable	Univ.

SHOULDER BRACING

Shoulder Stabilizer

Breg's Shoulder Stabilizer is a functional shoulder support designed to limit abduction and external rotation without sacrificing function. The unique design makes the Shoulder Stabilizer a preferred brace for football, hockey, and lacrosse players.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder dislocations
- Shoulder subluxations
- Global shoulder instabilities

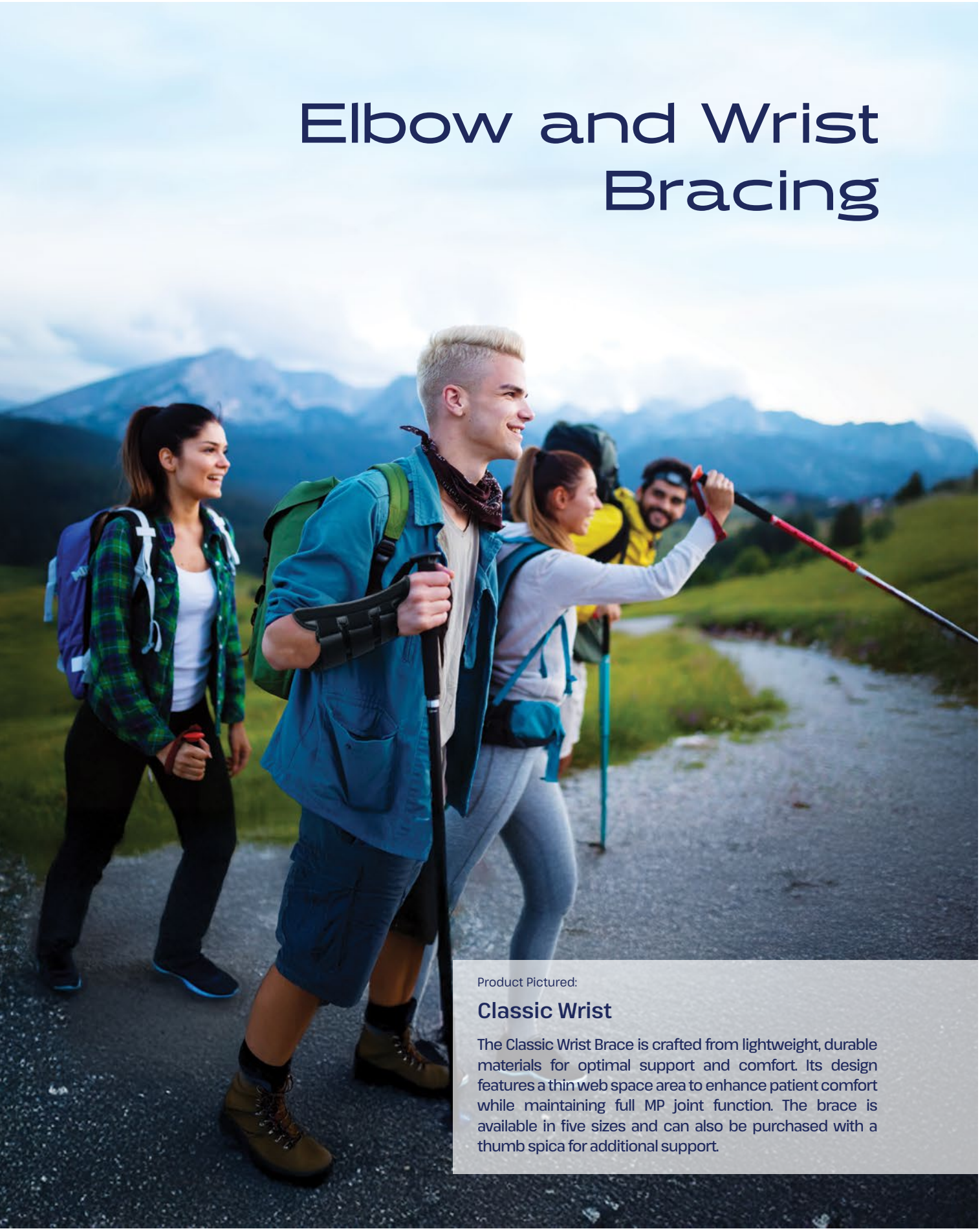
Features

- Lightweight and ventilated Neoprene harness
- Easy to fit harness and arm band
- Ability to restrict abduction and external rotation
- Universal left or right

Part #	Measurement	Size
10742	34" - 38" (86 - 97 cm)	S
10743	38" - 42" (97 - 107 cm)	M
10744	42" - 46" (107 - 117 cm)	L
10745	46" - 51" (117 - 130 cm)	XL
10746	51" - 56" (130 - 142 cm)	XXL

Measurement taken at level of axilla.

Elbow and Wrist Bracing



Product Pictured:

Classic Wrist

The Classic Wrist Brace is crafted from lightweight, durable materials for optimal support and comfort. Its design features a thin web space area to enhance patient comfort while maintaining full MP joint function. The brace is available in five sizes and can also be purchased with a thumb spica for additional support.

T Scope® Elbow Premier Brace

The T Scope Elbow Premier is designed for fixed or controlled range of motion in the treatment of ligamentous injuries and stable fractures of the elbow or upper arm. This brace incorporates the patented T Scope Premier hinge and telescoping uprights. Designed for exceptional patient fit and enhanced compliance, the T Scope Elbow Premier is one of the most lightweight, low profile post-op elbow braces on the market and features a quick lock to prevent flexion / extension at any angle. Malleable aluminum bars can be manipulated to accommodate patient swelling and post-operative bandages.

Common Examples of Use

- Stable fractures of the elbow, distal humerus, proximal radius or ulna
- Tendon and ligament injuries or repairs (Tommy John surgery, distal biceps tendon repair)
- Chronic elbow injuries
- Collateral ligament reconstructions
- Elbow hyperextension
- Range of motion control post injury
- Tennis elbow release
- Triceps tendon repair

Features

- Extension adjustability between -10° and 110°, while flexion may be adjusted between -10° and 120° (ROM control in 10° increments)
- Lightweight - weighing only 13 oz makes it one of the lightest post-op elbow braces on the market
- Low-profile design conforms to the arm for greater patient comfort
- Telescoping forearm and humeral bars allows brace to fit a wide range of patient anatomies
- Trimmable pads and straps
- Malleable struts can be contoured to fit varying arm sizes and shapes
- Detachable shoulder strap is included
- Optional neutral hand accessory provides comfortable control to reduce pronation / supination
- Regular length telescoping forearm bar extends from 7.5" (20 cm) to 9.5" (24 cm)
- Long length telescoping forearm bar extends from 9.5" (24 cm) to 11.5" (29 cm)

T Scope Elbow Accessory

Optional neutral hand accessory provides comfortable control to reduce pronation / supination. It is lightweight, low profile and does not require tools to apply.

07254	T Scope Elbow Premier Regular, Left
07255	T Scope Elbow Premier Regular, Right
07256	T Scope Elbow Premier Long, Left
07257	T Scope Elbow Premier Long, Right
70125	Neutral Hand Accessory

CE Marked

Telescoping Elbow

The Telescoping Elbow meets all of your orthopedic elbow needs. The unique design reduces brace migration and maintains proper positioning, creating a comfortable environment to facilitate healing.

Common Examples of Use

- Non-surgical or post-op elbow procedures
- Stable fractures of distal humerus
- Stable fractures of proximal to middle radius or ulna
- Tendon and ligament repairs
- Controlled immobilization for sprains and strains

Features

- Malleable cuffs capture soft tissue and maintain hinge alignment
- Telescoping uprights for perfect fit
- Drop-lock mechanism for quick immobilization
- Optional shoulder strap included
- Optional supination / pronation hand attachment
- Optional neutral hand position attachment

Left Universal	Right Universal	Supinate / Pronate Hand Attachment, Left	Supinate / Pronate Hand Attachment, Right
AE023100	AE023200	AE012123B--	AE012223B--

Neutral Hand Attachment, Left	Neutral Hand Attachment, Right	Measurements	Size
AE012111B--	AE012211B--	7" - 9.5" (18 - 24 cm)	S
AE012113B--	AE012213B--	8.5" - 12.5" (22 - 32 cm)	L

Optional neutral hand position attachment

Optional supination / pronation hand attachment

T-Chek

The T-Chek Elbow combines the features of a gutter splint elbow brace and a traditional elbow brace. The large malleable cuffs provide enhanced tissue capture for arms that need additional control. The optional wrist and hand attachments maintain the arm in a neutral position without the need of a hand grip. The unique design facilitates healing by reducing brace migration and maintaining proper positioning.

Common Examples of Use

- Stable fractures of the elbow, distal humerus, proximal radius or ulna
- ORIF medial epicondyle
- Tendon and ligament injuries or repairs, such as Tommy John surgery (Ulnar Collateral Ligament reconstruction)
- Chronic elbow injuries
- Collateral ligament reconstructions
- Elbow dislocation
- Tennis elbow release
- Triceps and biceps tendon repairs
- Lateral epicondylitis repair
- Controlled immobilization for sprains and strains
- Range of motion control post injury
- Post therapeutic injection treatments
- Soft tissue repair
- Pediatric fractures, such as supracondylar fracture

Features

- Protected range of motion can be set from -10° to 110° in 10° increments
- Large malleable cuffs act as gutter splint for enhanced tissue capture and maintaining hinge alignment
- Telescoping uprights for perfect fit
- Drop-lock mechanism for quick immobilization
- Optional shoulder strap included
- Optional supination / pronation hand attachment
- Optional neutral hand position attachment

Optional neutral hand position attachment

Optional supination / pronation hand attachment

AE026100	T-Chek w/ Wrist, Left, Universal
AE026200	T-Chek w/ Wrist, Right, Universal
100707-100	T-Chek w/ Hand Attachment, Left, Universal
100707-200	T-Chek w/ Hand Attachment, Right, Universal
AE026180	Neutral Hand Attachment, Left
AE026280	Neutral Hand Attachment, Right

CE Marked

Accessories

AE012123B--	Supination / Pronation Attachment, Left
AE012223B--	Supination / Pronation Attachment, Right
AE026100--C	T-Chek Red w/ Wrist, Left
AE026200--C	T-Chek Red w/ Wrist, Right
100708-100	Accessory Kit, T-Chek Hand Attache, Left, Universal
100708-200	Accessory Kit, T-Chek Hand Attach, Right, Universal

X2K Elbow Brace

The X2K Elbow Brace is often used to support patients with medial and lateral ligament instabilities as well as elbow hyperextension. This is the ultimate brace for control, especially for high-contact sports.

Common Examples of Use

- Chronic elbow injuries
- Elbow hyperextension
- Elbow dislocations
- Range of motion control

Features

- High-performance, tempered aluminum (Aligns with the High Performance X2K Knee Brace)
- Ideal for high-contact activities
- Accommodates a wide array of patients due to the adjustable frame
- Polycentric hinge

Left	Right	Bicep	Elbow Joint	Size
100565-110	100565-210	13" - 15.5" (33 - 39 cm)	11" - 12.75" (28 - 32 cm)	XS
100565-120	100565-220	15.5" - 18" (39 - 46 cm)	12.75" - 14.5" (32 - 37 cm)	S
100565-130	100565-230	18" - 19.5" (46 - 50 cm)	14.5" - 15.25" (37 - 39 cm)	M
100565-135	100565-235	19.5" - 21" (50 - 51 cm)	15.25" - 16.25" (39 - 41 cm)	M+
100565-140	100565-240	21" - 24" (51 - 61 cm)	16.25" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	L

Circumference taken at mid-bicep and elbow.

HEX Elbow Brace

The HEX Elbow Brace controls range of motion and protects against hyperextension, making it the ideal brace for use during high-level activities. With its half-wrap bicep sleeve, the HEX is easy to apply and remove. The posterior straps prevent the brace from migrating, maximizing the product's effectiveness.

Common Examples of Use

- Hyperextension prevention
- Chronic elbow injuries
- Elbow tendonitis
- Post-elbow dislocations

Features

- Slip-on half-wrap bicep sleeve
- "X" anterior straps with strap-lock buckle
- Adjustable hinges to control desired ROM (0° - 40° extension / 45° - 90° flexion)
- Half Airmesh for breathability and half Neoprene for compression
- Additional elbow foam padding to protect olecranon process

Part #	Length	Size
14482	9" - 10.5" (23 - 27 cm)	S
14483	10.5" - 12" (27 - 30 cm)	M
14484	12" - 13.5" (30 - 34 cm)	L
14485	13.5" - 15" (34 - 38 cm)	XL
14486	15" - 16.5" (38 - 42 cm)	XXL

Circumference taken at mid-bicep.

CE Marked

Essentials Elbow Immobilizer

The Essentials Elbow Immobilizer is constructed of soft, durable foam with multiple rigid stays for secure immobilization.

Common Examples of Use

- Limp positioning
- Post-operative immobilization

Features

- Design for elbow immobilization
- Multiple stays for added rigidity
- Easy hook and loop closures

Part #	Circumference Range	Size
VP30605-010	2" - 3.75" (5.08 - 9.53 cm)	XS
VP30605-020	4" - 9.75" (10.16 - 24.77 cm)	S
VP30605-030	10" - 12.25" (25.40 - 31.12 cm)	M
VP30605-040	13" - 16.25" (33.02 - 41.27 cm)	L

Circumference taken at elbow joint.

Padded Elbow Sleeve

Provides compression, padding, and warmth to the elbow region.

Common Examples of Use

- Elbow sprains
- Tendonitis
- Bursitis

Features

- Neoprene construction
- Optimized sizing and contour
- Padded elbow

Part #	Arm Measurement	Size
VP30602-020	8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm)	S
VP30602-030	9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm)	M
VP30602-040	10" - 11" (25 - 28 cm)	L
VP30602-050	11" - 12" (28 - 30 cm)	XL
VP30602-060	12" - 13" (30 - 33 cm)	XXL
VP30602-070	13" - 14" (33 - 36 cm)	3XL

Circumference taken at elbow joint.

Elbow Sleeve

Provides compression and warmth to the elbow region. Also available with padding over the olecranon process for additional protection.

Common Examples of Use

- Elbow sprains
- Tendonitis
- Bursitis

Features

- Neoprene construction
- Optimized sizing and contour

Part #	Arm Measurement	Size
VP30601-020	8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm)	S
VP30601-030	9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm)	M
VP30601-040	10" - 11" (25 - 28 cm)	L
VP30601-050	11" - 12" (28 - 30 cm)	XL
VP30601-060	12" - 13" (30 - 33 cm)	XXL
VP30601-070	13" - 14" (33 - 36 cm)	3XL

Circumference taken at elbow joint.

The Volley Tennis Elbow Strap

A versatile brace providing compression for the forearm. Includes both a gel pouch for targeted pressure and an air pouch for pneumatic compression.

Common Examples of Use

- Medial / lateral epicondylitis
- Generalized tendomyopathy

Features

- Includes gel pouch insert for cold therapy
- Air pouch insert for pneumatic compression
- Circumferential band is easy to apply
- Universal support fits either left or right

96501	The Volley Tennis Elbow Strap

Part #	Name	Forearm Circumference
96501	The Volley	8" - 14" (20 - 36 cm)
96502	The Volley, XLong	11" - 17" (28 - 43 cm)

Circumference taken at forearm.

Cryo Pad Universal

Features

- Designed to insert into the Volley Tennis Elbow Strap and Apollo Universal when cold therapy is indicated
- Gel pad is reusable and may be removed and chilled

10999	Cryo Pad Universal

Tennis Elbow Strap

A padded forearm band to provide focused compression for patients with tennis elbow and golfer's elbow.

Common Examples of Use

- Medial / lateral epicondylitis

Features

- Durable elastic material
- Redesigned for easier strapping

Part #	Forearm Measurement	Size
VP30604-010	8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm)	XS
VP30604-020	9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm)	S
VP30604-030	10" - 11" (25 - 28 cm)	M
VP30604-040	11" - 12" (28 - 30 cm)	L
VP30604-050	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)	XL

Circumference taken at widest part of forearm.

Universal Tennis Elbow Support

Universal design reduces inventory on hand.

Common Examples of Use

- Medial / lateral epicondylitis
- Generalized tendomyopathy

Features

- Foam pad to alleviate stress over the medial / lateral epicondyle
- Semi-rigid plate disperses pressure for even compression

SA208000	Universal Tennis Elbow Support, Universal

Apollo® Universal Wrist Brace 8" & 10"

Apollo braces are constructed of a soft and comfortable foam material. The Apollo Universal wrist brace fits the anatomies of most patients. The adjustable dual closure provides greater contour and an individual fit. The contoured palmer stay is malleable while the dorsal stay can be positioned where desirable.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist immobilization
- Sprains and strains
- Carpel tunnel syndrome
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Rheumatoid arthritis

Features

- Universal sizing for left and right
- Dual lacing closure provides greater contouring and support
- Designed to provide desired wrist and thumb support while allowing for maximum hand function
- Contoured palmar stay is malleable and the dorsal stay can be positioned as desired
- Available in 8" (20 cm) and 10" (25 cm) length

Regular 8"	
10056	Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Left
10057	Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Right
10058	Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, Left
10059	Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, Right
Large 10"	
10656	Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Left
10657	Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Right
10658	Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, 10" (25 cm), Left
10659	Apollo Universal Wrist Brace w/ Spica, 10" (25 cm), Right

CE Marked

Universal Wrist Brace

Constructed of soft, comfortable materials, the Universal Wrist Brace's unique universal design allows it to fit a wide range of patients with just a single size.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Universal sizing for left and right applications
- Quick, speed lacer design
- Malleable stays for adjustable positioning
- Available with thumb spica

8" (20 cm)	
100632-100	Universal Wrist Brace 8" (20 cm), Left
100632-200	Universal Wrist Brace 8" (20 cm), Right
10" (25 cm)	
100633-100	Universal Wrist Brace 10" (25 cm), Left
100633-200	Universal Wrist Brace 10" (25 cm), Right
Thumb Spica	
100634-100	Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Left
100634-200	Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Right

CE Marked

VersaFit Wrist Brace

The VersaFit Wrist utilizes a uniquely designed panel to accommodate a wide range of wrist sizes. It is made of soft, comfortable materials, and can easily be removed using its hook and loop closures.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Universal design to fit 80% of patients
- Malleable stays for adjustable positioning
- Available with thumb spica
- Has XS and XL sizes for outlier patient sizing

Left	Right	With Thumb Spica, Left	With Thumb Spica, Right	Wrist Circumference	Size
100639-110	100639-210	100638-110	100638-210	Up to 6.25" (16 cm)	XS
100639-130	100639-230	100638-130	100638-230	9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm)	Standard
100639-150	100639-250	100638-150	100638-250	9" (23 cm) and above	XL

Universal Wrist Lacer

Universally-sized wrist brace reduces typical inventory from 5 to 1. Ideal for facilities with limited space.

Common Examples of Use

- Immobilization and support of the wrist
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Rehab and post-cast support
- Tendonitis

Features

- Adjust size with removable dorsal stay
- Palmar pad for increased patient comfort and fit
- Malleable and removable palmar stay for customized angulations
- Adjustable thumb cutout for better fit

WA010111	Universal Wrist Lacer 8" (20 cm), Left
WA010211	Universal Wrist Lacer 8" (20 cm), Right
WA010101	Universal Wrist Lacer 10" (25 cm), Left
WA010201	Universal Wrist Lacer 10" (25 cm), Right

Wrist Lacer 8" & 10"

The Wrist Lacer is constructed of durable, perforated suede and moisture wicking polypropylene felt. Its single-pull lace closure and adjustable thumb strap enhance ease of application and patient fit. The Wrist Lacer has a removable, malleable palmar stay that supports the wrist. The Wrist Lacer is available in 8" (20 cm) and 10" (25 cm) versions.

Wrist Lacer with Thumb Spica (Available in 8" (20 cm) only)

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Distal radial and ulnar fractures (10" (25 cm) version only)

Features

- Lightweight and durable construction
- Removable and malleable palmar stay
- Single-pull lace closure

8" (20 cm), Left	8" (20 cm), Right	10" (25 cm), Left	10" (25 cm), Right	With Thumb Spica, Left	With Thumb Spica, Right	Measurement	Size
103810-010	103910-010	104010-010	104110-010	103610-010	103710-010	5" - 6" (13 - 15 cm)	XS
10382	10392	10402	10412	10362	10372	6" - 7" (15 - 18 cm)	S
10383	10393	10403	10413	10363	10373	7" - 8" (18 - 20 cm)	M
10384	10394	10404	10414	10364	10374	8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm)	L
10385	10395	10405	10415	10365	10375	9" - 10" (23 - 25 cm)	XL

CE Marked

Universal Thumb Lacer

Universally sized thumb support reduces typical inventory from 5 to 1. Ideal for facilities with limited space.

Common Examples of Use

- Support and symptomatic relief
- Gamekeeper's thumb
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Sprains
- Strains

Features

- Adjust size with removable dorsal and ulnar stays
- Malleable thumb stays adjust for desired thumb positioning
- Palmar pad for increased patient comfort and fit

WA040101	Universal Thumb Lacer, Left
WA040201	Universal Thumb Lacer, Right

CE Marked

Low Profile Wrist 6.5" & 9"

Low Profile Wrist Supports are constructed of a premium perforated material. Its single-pull lace closure and adjustable thumb strap enhance ease of application and patient fit. Both wrist supports contain a malleable palmar stay for stabilization and soft flannel lining for comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains
- Scaphoid injuries
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- De Quervain's syndrome

Features

- Constructed from comfortable, foam material
- Quick, lacer design
- Removable palmar stay
- Unique 6.5" (17 cm) design
- Trimmable straps

Wrist 6.5" (17 cm), Left	Wrist 6.5" (17 cm), Right	Wrist 9" (23 cm), Left	Wrist 9" (23 cm), Right	Wrist Measurement	Size
VP30000-110	VP30000-210	VP30101-110	VP30101-210	5" - 5.75" (13 - 14.5 cm)	XS
VP30000-120	VP30000-220	VP30101-120	VP30101-220	5.75" - 6.5" (14.5 - 17 cm)	S
VP30000-130	VP30000-230	VP30101-130	VP30101-230	6.5" - 7.25" (17 - 18 cm)	M
VP30000-140	VP30000-240	VP30101-140	VP30101-240	7.25" - 8" (18 cm - 20)	L
VP30000-150	VP30000-250	VP30101-150	VP30101-250	8" - 9" (20 - 23 cm)	XL

Classic Wrist Brace

The Classic Wrist Brace is constructed of lightweight, durable material, with a thin web space area for improved patient comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Designed for full MP joint function
- Available in 5 sizes
- Available with thumb spica

8" (20 cm), Left	8" (20 cm), Right	10" (25 cm), Left	10" (25 cm), Right	With Thumb Spica, Left	With Thumb Spica, Right	Wrist Circumference	Size
100637-100	100637-200					4.25" - 5.25" (10.79 - 14 cm)	XXS
100637-110	100637-210	100640-110	100640-210	100636-110	100636-210	5.25" - 6.25" (14 - 16 cm)	XS
100637-120	100637-220	100640-120	100640-220	100636-120	100636-220	6.25" - 7.25" (16 - 18 cm)	S
100637-130	100637-230	100640-130	100640-230	100636-130	100636-230	7.25" - 8" (18 - 20 cm)	M
100637-140	100637-240	100640-140	100640-240	100636-140	100636-240	8" to 9" (20 - 23 cm)	L
100637-150	100637-250	100640-150	100640-250	100636-150	100636-250	9" to 10" (23 - 25 cm)	XL

Wrist Guard

The Wrist Guard has heat-moldable, adjustable inserts that give users the ability to adjust ROM control with a custom fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Prophylactic support
- Hyperextension prevention
- Range of motion control

Features

- Designed for control
- Heat-moldable, adjustable inserts to give users the ability to adjust ROM control with a custom fit

WA051000	Wrist Guard

Universal Wrist Splint 7.5" & 10.5"

The Universal Wrist Splint is universally sized to fit most patients. Its adjustable dorsal stay can be moved as needed to fit a wide range of wrist circumferences.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Distal radial and ulnar fractures

Features

- Constructed of soft, comfortable foam
- Adjustable dorsal stay can be repositioned to fit most patients
- Available for left or right use
- 7.5" (19 cm) and 10.5" (26.67 cm) lengths

VP30001-130	Universal Wrist Splint, 7.5" (19 cm), Left
VP30001-230	Universal Wrist Splint, 7.5" (19 cm), Right
VP30001-140	Universal Wrist Splint, 10.5" (26.67 cm), Left
VP30001-240	Universal Wrist Splint, 10.5" (26.67 cm), Right

Thumb Support

Lightweight, low-profile thumb support. It contains a malleable thumb support that provides a unique custom fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Tendonitis
- Hyperextension
- Arthritis

Features

- Three individual, removable stays
- Improved stay design from previous products
- Increased immobilization eliminates need for excess straps

Part #	Wrist Measurement	Size
VP30301-020	5" - 6.25" (13 - 16 cm)	S
VP30301-030	6.25" - 7.5" (16 - 19 cm)	M
VP30301-040	7.5" - 9" (19 - 23 cm)	L

Premier Thumb Splint with Stays

The Premier Thumb Splint with Stays is a versatile thumb splint made of perforated Neoprene. It features pockets on the radial, palmar and dorsal sides of the thumb and contains a malleable aluminum stay, a spiral stay and a rigid stay. These can be mixed and matched for desired directional support. The brace has a wraparound design making for an easy one-hand application.

Common Examples of Use

- Scaphoid injuries
- Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Gamekeeper's thumb
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Thumb arthritis and tendonitis

Features

- Interchangable flexible and rigid stays help provide the desired support and comfort
- Universal design fits either left or right
- 1/8" perforated Neoprene wrap style is easy to apply

10201	Premier Thumb Splint with Stays (Universal)

Universal Thumb Spica

The Universal Thumb Spica has flexible and rigid stays to help provide support and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains
- De Quervain's syndrome
- Tendonitis
- Hyperextension
- Arthritis

Features

- Interchangable flexible and rigid stays help provide the desired support and comfort
- Universal design fits either left or right hand
- 1/8" perforated Neoprene wrap style is easy to apply

10202	Universal Thumb Spica

The Contender Boxer Splint

The Contender boxer splint provides positioning for fractures of injuries to metacarpals, phalanges, MCP, and PIP joints. The straps are adjustable for fit and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Fractures
- Metacarpal / Phalange injuries
- MCP joint injuries

Features

- Unique padded stay allows for easy adjustment and custom fitting
- Universal left and right
- Inventory optimization saves storage space:
  - Left Ulnar splint can be used as a Right Radial Gutter splint
  - Right Ulnar splint can be used as a Left Radial Gutter splint

100709-100	The Contender Boxer Splint - Left
100709-200	The Contender Boxer Splint - Right

CE Marked

Product Pictured:

Ascend® Pediatric Collar

The Ascend Pediatric Cervical Collar provides optimal comfort and stability for young patients during recovery. Made from breathable, anti-microbial materials, it supports skin health while securely cradling the neck to minimize discomfort. Available in multiple sizes, it offers versatile, high-quality support for a range of needs.

Pediatric Bracing

JET®

The JET knee brace is designed with children in mind. The shorter frame fits proportionally to a child's leg length, and the hinge has been reduced to match the anatomy of the smaller knee. The aircraft aluminum frame provides support, strength, and durability, while still remaining lightweight. Brace migration is prevented by contouring and capturing the medial condyle as well as using supracondylar suspension to keep the brace in place.

Spacer designed padding allows the brace to be adjusted to the growing child for longer use. By removing or stacking the spacers, a three-point load system can also be created, allowing the brace to be used for Juvenile Osteochondritis Dissecans (JOCD).

Common Examples of Use

- Ligamentous injuries to the ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL
- Meniscus
- Juvenile Osteochondritis Dissecans

Features

- 10" (25 cm) and 12" (30 cm) length frames
- S, M, L - 10" frame (25 cm)
- XL - 12" frame (30 cm)
- Reduced hinge size
- Condylar suspension points
- Spacer pads for size adjustments and unloading option

Left	Right	Thigh Circumference	Size
KZ114103--BCI	KZ114203--BCI	11" - 12.5" (28 - 32 cm)	S
KZ114105--BCI	KZ114205--BCI	12.5" - 14.5" (32 - 37 cm)	M
KZ114107--BCI	KZ114207--BCI	14.5" - 16" (37 - 41 cm)	L
KZ114109--BCI	KZ114209--BCI	16" - 17.5" (41 - 44 cm)	XL

Prefabricated: Measure 5" (13cm) above mid-patella while standing.
CE Marked

Custom Brace

Custom
KZ114000

Accessories

Thigh Pad Kit	Thigh Strap Kit	Calf Pad Kit	Calf Strap Kit	Kit Pad Jet Hi Activity	Strap Kit	Size
KZ114303	KZ114503	KZ114403	KZ114603	KZ077003	KZ076003	S
KZ114305	KZ114505	KZ114405	KZ114605	KZ077005	KZ076005	M
KZ114307	KZ114507	KZ114407	KZ114607	KZ077007	KZ076007	L
	KZ114509		KZ114609			XL

Additional Accessories

Thigh Pad Kit, Left, XL	KZ115109
Thigh Pad Kit, Right, XL	KZ115209
Calf Pad Kit, Left, XL	KZ125109
Calf Pad Kit, Right, XL	KZ125209
Pad Kit, Left, XL	KZ074109
Pad Kit, Right, XL	KZ074209
Strap Kit, Left, XL	KZ075109
Strap Kit, Right, XL	KZ075209
Accessory Kit, S - L	KZ079000

Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer

Designed to be adjustable for varying leg circumferences, the Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer features soft, breathable material and an adjustable popliteal pad for added comfort. Includes optional PCL strap.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Tibial plateau fractures
- Osteochondral repairs
- Meniscal repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Thick, adjustable popliteal padding
- Mesh, breathable interior
- Adjustable side panels
- Std. fits up to 25" (63 cm) thigh / XL fits up to 36" (91 cm) thigh

VP40106-005	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 12" (30 cm)
VP40106-010	Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer, 16" (41 cm)

Pediatric Single Panel Knee Immobilizer

The Single Panel Knee Immobilizer is designed for quick application and immobilization. It is constructed of a comfortable and trimmable foam and features malleable and adjustable medial / lateral stays for support and customization. All straps contain the unique finger pull feature to enhance ease of use and aid in closure.

Common Examples of Use

- ACL, PCL, MCL, LCL injuries
- Osteochondral repairs
- Patella tendon repairs
- Condylar fractures
- HTOs (High Tibial Osteotomy)
- Acute sprains / strains of the knee

Features

- Trimmable foam laminate
- Multi-panel elastic straps for compression
- Easy pull finger pockets to enhance hook and loop closure
- Posterior rigid stays for additional support

Part #	Length	Circumference
VP40101-001	9" (23 cm)	26" (66 cm)
VP40101-005	12" (30 cm)	26" (66 cm)
VP40101-010	16" (41 cm)	26" (66 cm)

Wee ROM® Post-Op

A post-op knee brace with telescoping bars to accommodate varying leg lengths.

Common Examples of Use

- Non-operative or post-op procedures to the lower leg
- ACL, PCL, MCL and LCL injuries
- Meniscus
- Cartilage
- Juvenile Osteochondritis Dissecans
- Patella injuries

Features

- Universal sizing
- Telescoping bars adjust from 16" - 22" (41 - 56 cm)
- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from 10° - 110°
- Extends to malleolus

EK090000	Wee ROM Post-Op, Universal

Ascend Pediatric Collar

Breg's Ascend Pediatric collar comes in five pediatric sizes to accommodate a wide range of patients and anatomical differences.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-surgical stabilization
- Cervical Disc Syndrome
- Cervical Stenosis
- Fracture management
- Sprains / Strains
- Decompressive procedures
- Cervicogenic headaches
- Radiculopathy
- Trauma / Whiplash

Features

- Mix and match front and back panels separately to accommodate unique anatomies
- Specially shaped peripheral support tabs increase surface contact area with ideal flexibility for comfort
- Antimicrobial cotton-hemp blend liners to help prevent skin irritation
- Ultra-breathable foam padding to reduce perspiration
- An extra set of pads to allow for continuity of care during pad cleaning

Note: To find the Cervical Sizing Guide, please contact Customer Care or visit the Ascend cervical product pages on www.breg.com.

Part #	Weight	Length	Age	Size
SP30272-010	11–29 lbs (5–13 kg)	21–33 in (53–84 cm)	1-18 Months	PD 1
SP30272-020	22–33 lbs (10–15 kg)	29–37 in (74–94 cm)	9-24 Months	PD 2
SP30272-030	24–36 lbs (11–16 kg)	33–40 in (84–102 cm)	1-3 Years	PD 3
SP30272-040	26–42 lbs (12–19 kg)	35–45 in (89–114 cm)	2-5 Years	PD 4
SP30272-050	27–54 lbs (12–25 kg)	37–48 in (94–122 cm)	3-6 Years	PD 5

CE Marked

Accessories

Back Panels	
SP30372-020	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Small
SP30372-030	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Standard
SP30372-040	Back Panel, Ascend Collar, Large
Front Panels	
SP30472-020	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Short
SP30472-030	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Regular
SP30472-040	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, Tall
SP30472-050	Front Panel, Ascend Collar, X-Tall
Pad Kits	
SP30010-030	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Small & STND
SP30010-040	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, Large
SP30020-030	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD1/PD2
SP30020-040	Pad Kit, Ascend Collar, PD3/PD4/PD5

Wee Bow® Post-Op

Locked or limited motion control of the elbow during rehabilitation, after operative procedures or injury to the elbow. Malleable arm cuffs allow for adjustability and improved fit.

Common Examples of Use

- Ligament injuries of the elbow (UCL, RCL, Annular Ligament)
- Strains and sprains

Features

- Universal sizing
- Telescoping bars adjust from 10.25" - 13.25" (26 - 34 cm)
- Full range-of-motion hinge adjustable from 10° - 110°

AE028100	Wee Bow Post-Op, Left, Universal
AE028200	Wee Bow Post-Op, Right, Universal

Essential Shoulder Sling

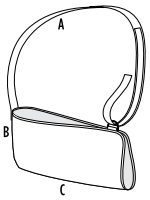
Sized for a more precise fit, the Essential Shoulder Sling is made from ultra-breathable material to provide support to the shoulder, elbow, and hand.

Common Examples of Use

- For non-surgical or post-op support
- Mild strains and sprains of the shoulder, elbow and forearm
- Arthroscopic repair
- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Ultra-soft straps
- Closed pocket design
- Front strap adjustments
- Unique design to prevent D-ring rotation
- Ultra-breathable mesh material
- Available in Universal design



Essential Shoulder Sling	12 Pack	A	B	C	Size
VP20101-005	VP20108-005	21" (53cm)	5.5" (13cm)	9" (23cm)	XXS
VP20101-010	VP20108-010	24" (61cm)	6.75" (17cm)	11" (28cm)	XS

Pediatric Sling 2

The Pediatric Sling 2 is a sized cotton sling in a variety of colorful patterns (patterns may vary). It is universal right or left with an easy-to-use hook and loop shoulder strap closure.

Common Examples of Use

- Shoulder injuries or instabilities

Features

- Universal left or right
- Easy to fit sling and straps
- Diagonal strap design limits pressure on neck and shoulder

Part #	Forearm Length	Size
08470	9.25" x 5.5" (23 cm x 14 cm)	XXS
08471	10.75" x 5.5" (27 cm x 14 cm)	XS
08472	14.25" x 5.5" (36 cm x 14 cm)	S

Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace

The Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace is constructed of a soft and comfortable foam material and fits most children and adolescents. The adjustable dual closure provides contour and an individual fit.

Pediatric Apollo Universal with Thumb Spica

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist immobilization
- Sprains and strains

Features

- Wrist brace allows for maximum hand function
- Universal sizing for left and right
- Dual lacing closure provides a better contoured fit
- Soft and comfortable construction
- Length 6" (15 cm)

10651	Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Left
10652	Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace, Right
10653	Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Left
10654	Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Right

CE Marked

Universal Wrist Brace

Constructed of soft, comfortable materials, the Universal Wrist Brace's unique design allows it to fit a wide range of patients with just a single size.

Common Examples of Use

- Wrist sprains
- Tendonitis
- Soft tissue injuries
- Post cast support
- DeQuervain's tendonitis

Features

- Universal sizing for left and right applications
- Quick, speed lacer design
- Malleable stays for adjustable positioning
- Available with thumb spica

100641-101	Universal Wrist Brace, Left, Pediatric
100641-201	Universal Wrist Brace, Right, Pediatric
100635-101	Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Left, Pediatric
100635-201	Universal Wrist Brace with Thumb Spica, Right, Pediatric

Vectra Wee Walker/ Vectra Wee Walker Air

Vectra Wee Walker is a pediatric walker boot where Cosmic Design meets Stellar Accuracy. Featuring customizable patches and out-of-this-world engineering to endure the demands of active play while facilitating optimal recovery. With a precise fit to children's true size and low-profile rocker sole, every step ensures a safe and protected journey through the stars.

Common Examples of Use

- Sprains and strains of the ankle
- Sprains and strains of the foot
- Sever's Disease
- Other acute or post-operative use

Features

- Easy to apply and adjust
- Lightweight
- Kid Friendly Design
- Optional Decorative Patch Accessories
- Built-in pneumatic system (Vectra Wee Walker Air only)

Vectra Wee Walker	Vectra Wee Walker Air	Foot Length	Size
BL0100-010		Up to 5" (12.7 cm)	XS
BL0100-020	BL0200-020	5" - 6" (12.7 - 15.2 cm)	S
BL0100-030	BL0200-030	6" - 7" (15.2 - 17.8 cm)	M
BL0100-040	BL0200-040	7" - 8" (17.8 - 20.3 cm)	L

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98.

Replacement Kit

Vectra Wee	Vectra Wee Air	Size
BL0006-010		XS
BI0006-020	BI0007-020	S
BI0006-030	BI0007-030	M
BI0006-040	BI0007-040	L

Accessories

BI0000-100	Patch accessory pink
BI0000-200	Patch accessory grey

Pediatric Post-Op Shoe

The Pediatric Post-Op Shoe is ideal for patients looking for both comfort and support. This post-op shoe provides protection of the foot in post-op and trauma applications.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative use

Features

- Rigid, supportive sole
- Fits left or right foot
- Soft hook and loop closures
- Kid's shoe size < 1 (<32 eu)

100613-001	Post-Op Shoe, Pediatric

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98..

Post-Op Shoe Square Toe

The Square Toe Post-Op Shoe provides protection of the foot for post-op and trauma applications. The square toe acts as a bumper and provides additional room
and protection for the patient.

Common Examples of Use

- Post-operative use

Features

- Unisex design to help eliminate excess inventory
- Adjustable, soft closure system
- Replacement offloading insole available
- Fits left or right foot
- Kid's shoe size 12 - 1 (30 - 32 eu)

100614-010	Post-Op Shoe Square Toe, XS

Find Shoe Conversion Charts on page 98..

Pavlick Harness

The Pavlick Harness is designed with maximum comfort of the patient in mind. It doesn't have any bulky buckles, and the soft lining will help reduce the risk of skin irritation. It has been carefully engineered to comply with orthopedic standards.

Common Examples of Use

- Pediatric hip dysplasia

Features

- Color-coded straps to assist with proper application
- Soft liner for maximum comfort
- Anti-slip footpiece to prevent the foot from slipping out of the harness

Part #	Measurement	Month	Size
L1620-P	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)	-	Preemie
L1620-S	14" - 16" (36 - 41 cm)	0 - 3	S
L1620-M	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	3 - 6	M
L1620-L	18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm)	6 - 9	L
L1620-XL	21" + (53 cm+)	-	XL

Measurements taken at chest circumference.

“Cruiser” Hip Abduction Splint

The “Cruiser” Hip Abduction Splint is used for treating children from infants to three years of age with hip dysplasia. Holds hips in the correct abduction position. Can be used full time or for night wear only.

Features

- Made of flexible polypropylene to allow walking
- Multiple sizes for best fit

Part #	Dimensions	Size
ABD-PR	<14" (<36 cm)	Preemie
ABD-XS	14"- 16" (36 - 41 cm)	XS
ABD-S	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	S
ABD-M	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)	M
ABD-L	20" - 22" (51 - 56 cm)	L
ABD-XL	22" - 24" (56 - 61 cm)	XL

Measurement taken at waist.

Aluminum Push Button Crutches

Breg’s axilla crutches are made from a lightweight aluminum with comfortable underarm pads and foam handgrips to aid in ambulation for lower extremity injuries or rehabilitation. Breg’s crutches are available in youth, adult and tall options.

Common Examples of Use

- Aid in ambulation while recovering from surgical procedures or when one or both of the lower extremities is injured

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable EVA foam hand grips with underarm pads
- Rubber tip for increased traction
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Height adjustment in 1” (2.54 cm) increments
- Handgrip position is readily adjusted with wing nuts

100311-000	Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Youth

Fracture Bracing and Splints

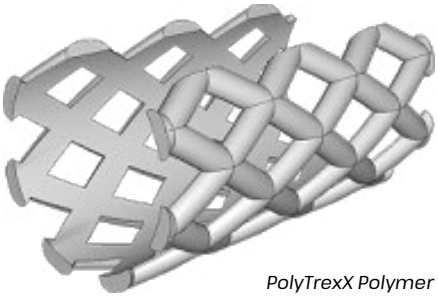
Product Pictured:

FastForm® Short Arm Multifunctional Orthosis (SAMO)

The revolutionary FastForm® Splint Cast Brace utilizes advanced technology featuring a highly flexible and biodegradable polymer, PolyTrexX™, paired with a fast-drying, moisture-wicking liner, DermaWick™.

FastForm® Technology

FastForm is revolutionary technology providing a reformable, adjustable, breathable, and waterproof solution for treatment of upper extremity fractures and injuries requiring stabilization. FastForm is radiolucent and provides a customized fit that is lightweight, easy to apply, and may be used in addition to or as an alternative to traditional casts or splints.



PolyTrexX Polymer

Features

- **Customizable:** PolytrexX technology allows clinicians to custom form to patient providing individualized fit, stabilization, and comfort.
- **Waterproof & Breathable:** The DermaWick liner wicks moisture away from skin and helps increase comfort with reduced odor or irritation.
- **SKU Management:** Two sizes fit most patients and allow for minimal stocking units. Product is packed flat to optimize shelf space.
- **Ease of Use:** Hinged design allows for easy removal and adjustability. Compliance straps also help deter removal prior to physicians approval.
- **Patient & Environmentally Conscious:** Not made with natural rubber latex and PolyTrexX is 85% biodegradable.

FastForm Short Arm Multifunctional Orthosis (SAMO)*

A multifunctional brace that helps provide support and protection for a variety of injuries to the wrist and forearm including distal radius or ulna fractures, acute injuries and post-operative care. Not made with natural rubber Latex.

Features & Benefits

- Thermoformable and easy to custom form to patients anatomy for a secure and comfortable fit
- Waterproof polymer with antimicrobial DermaWick liner that wicks moisture away from skin, dries quickly and minimizes odor
- Hinged design for ease of donning and doffing.
- Three sizes fit most patients and help minimize need for shelf space

Left, (EA)	Right, (EA)	Left, (6 / PK)	Right, (6 / PK)	Wrist Circ.	Forearm Circ.	Size
3007	3008	3007-06	3008-06	5" - 6.0" (13 - 15 cm)	5" - 8.7" (13 - 22 cm)	XS
3003	3004	3003-06	3004-06	5.5" - 7.5" (14 - 19 m)	6" - 10" (15 - 25 cm)	S / M
3001	3002	3001-06	3002-06	7" - 8.5" (18 - 22 cm)	8.5" - 15.5" (22 - 39 cm)	M / L

Measure wrist circumference (at ulna head), forearm circumference (at widest point).

FastForm Thumb Spica Multifunctional Orthosis (TSMO)

Provides stabilization to the first metacarpalphalangeal (MCP) and first carpometacarpal (CMC) joint as well as other injuries to the base of the thumb including Bennett's and Rolando's fractures. Also may be useful to aid with other fractures including navicular (scaphoid) and Colles or for post-operative stabilization. Not made with natural rubber latex.

Features & Benefits

- Thermoformable and easy to custom form to patients anatomy for a secure and comfortable fit
- Waterproof polymer with antimicrobial DermaWick liner that wicks moisture away from skin, dries quickly and minimizes odor
- Hinged design for ease of donning and doffing.
- Two sizes fit most patients and help minimize need for shelf space

Left, (EA)	Right, (EA)	Left, (4 / PK)	Right, (4 / PK)	Wrist Circ.	Forearm Circ.	Size
3033	3034	3033-04	3034-04	5.5" – 7.5" (14 – 19 cm)	6" – 10" (15 – 25 cm)	S / M
3031	3032	3031-04	3032-04	7" – 8.5" (18 – 22 cm)	8.5" – 15.5" (22 – 39 cm)	M / L

Measure wrist circumference (at ulna head), forearm circumference (at widest point).

FastForm Universal Gutter Multifunctional Orthosis (UGMO)

Unique two-in-one gutter fracture brace that helps provide stabilization to fractures and injuries to metacarpal bones and joints on either side of the hand including Boxer's and Radial Gutter Fractures, metacarpalphalangeal (MCP) joints, and wrist the joint. Not made with natural rubber latex.

Radial Gutter

Features & Benefits

- One brace for radial and ulnar gutter injuries, fits right or left hand
- Thermoformable and easy to custom form to patients anatomy for a secure and comfortable fit
- Waterproof polymer with antimicrobial DermaWick liner that wicks moisture away from skin, dries quickly and minimizes odor
- Hinged design for ease of donning and doffing.
- Two sizes fit most patients and help minimize need for shelf space

Ulnar Gutter

EA	6 / PK	Wrist Circ.	Forearm Circ.	Size
3203	3203-06	5.5"-7.5" (14 - 19 cm)	6"-10" (15 - 25 cm)	S / M
3201	3201-06	7"-8.5" (18 - 22 cm)	8.5"-15.5" (22 - 39 cm)	M / L

Measure wrist circumference (at ulna head), forearm circumference (at widest point).

FastForm Hand Based Thumb Spica Orthosis (HTSO)

Helps provide stabilization and immobilization to the first metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joint and may also be used pre-operative, post-operative, post-trauma, or for degenerative conditions. Not made with natural rubber latex.

Features & Benefits

- Thermoformable and easy to custom form to patients anatomy for a secure and comfortable fit
- Waterproof polymer with antimicrobial DermaWick liner that wicks moisture away from skin, dries quickly and minimizes odor
- Two sizes, fit right or left hand

EA	6 / PK	Circumference	Size
3402	3402-06	6.75" - 8.25" (17 - 21 cm)	S / M
3401	3401-06	8" - 9.25" (20 - 23.5 cm)	M / L

Circumference taken along MP joint.

FastForm Versi-Sheet*

Versi-Sheets are a blank canvas combination of the PolytrexX shell and DermaWick liner. They can be molded, trimmed and formed to meet specific needs. When heated, PolyTrexX material can be fused together. For example, a Versi-Sheet can be gently kneaded to another FastForm brace when heated to extend the length of the existing product.

Common Examples of Use

- Customized care of injuries of the hand, wrist and forearm, including:
  - Fractures
  - Sprains and strains
  - Post-operative use
  - Cumulative trauma injuries
  - Pain management and tendonitis

Features

- Sheet design can be molded by clinician into any splint configuration

EA	6 / PK	Dimensions
3920	3920-06	272 X 212 X 3.2 mm

FastForm Accessories

3925-06	FastForm Versi-Strip, 20 X 100 X 3 mm (6 / PK)
3902-06	FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, S / M (6 / PK)
3901-06	FastForm Tension Strps w/ Lock, M / L (6 / PK)
3903-06	FastForm Tension Straps Univ, (6 / PK)
9801	FastForm IR Oven (120v / 1500W)
9808	5" Extension Ring
9820	Oven Re-Mold Rack
9821	Oven Waffle Rack

The Contender Boxer Splint

The Contender boxer splint provides positioning for fractures of injuries to metacarpals, phalanges, MCP, and PIP joints. The straps are adjustable for fit and comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Fractures
- Metacarpal / Phalange injuries
- MCP joint injuries

Features

- Unique padded stay allows for easy adjustment and custom fitting
- Universal left and right
- Inventory optimization saves storage space:
  - Left Ulnar splint can be used as a Right Radial Gutter splint
  - Right Ulnar splint can be used as a Left Radial Gutter splint

100709-100	The Contender Boxer Splint - Left
100709-200	The Contender Boxer Splint - Right

CE Marked

4 Prong Finger Splint Foam

Protection, stabilization and immobilization of digits.

Features

- Easily molds to provide the best fit
- Constructed of lightweight aluminum with foam padding
- Sold six per box

Part #	Size
190363	S
190364	M
190365	L

Alumafoam Finger Splint

Protection and stabilization of digits.

Features

- Constructed of aluminum with foam padding
- Easy to form and can be cut to desired length
- Sold six per box

Part #	Dimensions
193463	1/2" X 9" (1.25 X 23 cm)
193464	1/2" X 18" (1.25 X 46 cm)
193465	3/4" X 18" (2 X 46 cm)
193466	1" X 18" (2.5 X 46 cm)

Baseball Finger Splint Foam

Stabilizes multiple fractures of the phalanx.

Features

- Provides stabilization and protection
- No tape needed
- Sold six per box

EA	6 / PK	Length	Size
190063U	190063	3.75" (9.5 cm)	S
190064U	190064	4" (10 cm)	M
190065U	190065	4.75" (12 cm)	L

Fold Over Finger Splint

Stabilizes fractures of the distal phalanx.

Features

- Can easily be molded to give the desired amount of extension or hyperextension
- No tape needed
- Sold six per box

EA	6 / PK	Size
190263U	190263	S
190264U	190264	M
190265U	190265	L
	190266	XL

Stack Finger Splint

Protects and supports distal interphalangel joint.

Features

- Multiple sizes for best fit
- Sold individually for each size or a kit of 30 with multiple sizes

Part #	Size
100228-000	Kit
100220-000	Size 1
100221-000	Size 2
100222-000	Size 3
100223-000	Size 4
100224-000	Size 5
100225-000	Size 5.5
100226-000	Size 6
100227-000	Size 7

Formerly known as part numbers (in order) 193600, 193610, 193620, 193630, 193640, 193650, 193655, 193660 and 193670.

Gutter Splint with Foam

Stabilizes and protects the digits.

Features

- Provides stabilization and protection
- Multiple sized for best fit
- Sold six per box

Part #	Measurement
190661	1.5" (4 cm)
190663	3" (8 cm)
190664	4" (10 cm)
190665	5.5" (14 cm)
190667	7" (18 cm)

Colles Splint Vinyl Coated

This Colles Splint is a coated, ventilated aluminum that is pre-formed to provide stabilization of fractures at the lower end of the radius.

Features

- Padded aluminum with blue foam for comfort, pre-molded for an anatomical fit
- Malleable to allow exact positioning

Right	Left	Product Length	Size
100513	100523	7" (18 cm)	S
100514	100524	8.5" (22 cm)	M
100515	100525	9" (23 cm)	L

Arm Splint Vinyl Coated Padded

This Arm Splint is a coated, ventilated aluminum that is pre-formed to provide stabilization of the distal radius and ulnar fractures.

Features

- Padded aluminum comfort, pre-molded for an anatomical fit
- Malleable to allow exact positioning

Right	Left	Product Length	Size
100113	100123	7.5" (19 cm)	S
100114	100124	9.5" (24 cm)	M
100115	100125	10.5" (27 cm)	L

"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint

The "Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint is used for treating children from infants to three years of age with hip dysplasia. Holds hips in the correct abduction position. Can be used full time or for night wear only.

Features

- Made of flexible polypropylene to allow walking
- Multiple sizes for best fit

Part #	Dimensions	Size
ABD-XS	14"- 16" (36 - 41 cm)	XS
ABD-S	16" - 18" (41 - 46 cm)	S
ABD-M	18" - 20" (46 - 51 cm)	M
ABD-L	20" - 22" (51 - 56 cm)	L

Measurement taken at waist.

Metal Post Tib / Fib Splint

This leg splint is a coated, ventilated aluminum, pre-formed splint that provides immobilization of the lower leg.

Features

- Durable and flexible
- Fully ventilated for patient comfort
- Requires secondary bandage to hold splint in place

Part #	Product Height	Size
101603	12" (30 cm)	S
101604	14" (36 cm)	M
101605	17" (43 cm)	L

Humeral Fracture Brace

The Humeral Fracture Brace is lightweight and durably constructed. It has a rigid exterior shell that provides gentle fluid compression for increased stability.

Features

- Adjustable hook and loop closures
- Heat moldable and can be trimmed
- Stockingette included

Left	Right	Bicep Circumference	Size
290923	290913	8" - 11" (20cm - 28cm)	S
290924	290914	10" - 13" (26cm - 33cm)	M
290925	290915	12" - 15" (30cm - 39cm)	L
290926	290915	14" - 17" (36cm - 43cm)	XL

Measure bicep circumference.

Lo Pro Humeral Fracture Brace

The Lo Pro Humeral Fracture Brace is lightweight with a contoured design. The rigid exterior shell contains closed cell foam on the interior that provides gentle fluid compression for increased stability.

Features

- Adjustable hook and loop closures
- Heat moldable and can be trimmed
- Stockingette included

Part #	Bicep Circumference	Size
290933	8" - 11" (20cm - 28cm)	S
290934	10" - 13" (26cm - 33cm)	M
290935	12" - 15" (30cm - 39cm)	L
290936	14" - 17" (36cm - 43cm)	XL

Measure bicep circumference.

Over the Shoulder Humeral Fracture Brace

The Over the Shoulder Humeral Fracture Brace offers full soft tissue contact. The deltoid extension provides greater alignment and prevents distal slippage. It has a rigid exterior shell and soft foam liner that provides gentle fluid compression for increased stability.

Features

- Adjustable hook and loop closures
- Heat moldable and can be trimmed
- Stockingette included

Part #	Bicep Circumference	Size
293903	8" - 11" (20cm - 28cm)	S
293904	10" - 13" (26cm - 33cm)	M
293905	12" - 15" (30cm - 39cm)	L
293906	14" - 17" (36cm - 43cm)	XL

Measure bicep circumference.

Ambulite Elbow Quick Splint

The Ambulite Elbow Quick Splint helps stabilize and decrease joint movement while providing injury support. This easy-to-apply splint is made of lightweight, breathable materials for added comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Elbow immobilization
- Injury stabilization

Features

- Fits right or left elbow
- Adjustable flexion extension at the elbow
- Removable hand positioner

Part #	Forearm Length	Size
100192-010	12.5" - 14" (32 - 36 cm)	XS
100192-020	14" - 16" (36 - 41 cm)	S
100192-030	16" - 17" (41 - 43 cm)	M
100192-040	17" - 20" (43 - 51 cm)	L
100192-050	20+ (51+ cm)	XL

Formerly known as part numbers 202302, 202303, 202304, 202305 and 202306.

Hanging Cast Sling

This hanging sling for arm casts maintains correct healing position and adjusts to fit most patients. Easily detachable arm band makes it simple to remove and reapply, aiding in placement over or under clothing.

Common Examples of Use

- Fracture management of the humerus

Features

- Sling lies flat against the chest, reducing patient discomfort
- Web strap with adjustable buckle
- Foam padded collar and elastic support band

Part #	A = Desired Brace Length	Size
100349-005	<30" (<76 cm)	Ped
100349-020	30" - 42" (76 - 107 cm)	S
100349-030	40" - 52" (101 - 132 cm)	M
100349-040	50" - 62" (127 - 157.5 cm)	L
100349-050	60" - 72" (152 - 183 cm)	XL

Product in transition, formerly known as part numbers 301401, 301402, 301403, 301404 and 301405.

Measure the circumference around forearm, up around your neck and back down around your wrist (Point A) in inches.

AquaShield Half Arm

AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane

11926U	Aquashield Half Arm, Small
007899U	Aquashield Half Arm, Regular

AquaShield Full Arm

AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane

99-00436	Aquashield Full Arm, Small
008425U	Aquashield Full Arm, Regular

AquaShield Half Leg

AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane

99-00437	Aquashield Half Leg, Pediatric
007900U	Aquashield Half Leg, Regular

AquaShield Full Leg

AquaShield Watertight Cast and Bandage Protectors are plastic protective covers for casts, bandages, dressings, burns, prostheses, and other conditions that must remain dry during bathing and showering.

Common Examples of Use

- Water proof protection for shower, bathing, pool or spa
- Commonly used for fractures, sprains, foot, hand and knee surgery, PICC sites, lymphadema therapy and water therapy

Features

- Pre-sized and ready to use
- Durable and safe
- High performance, heavy-gauge polyurethane

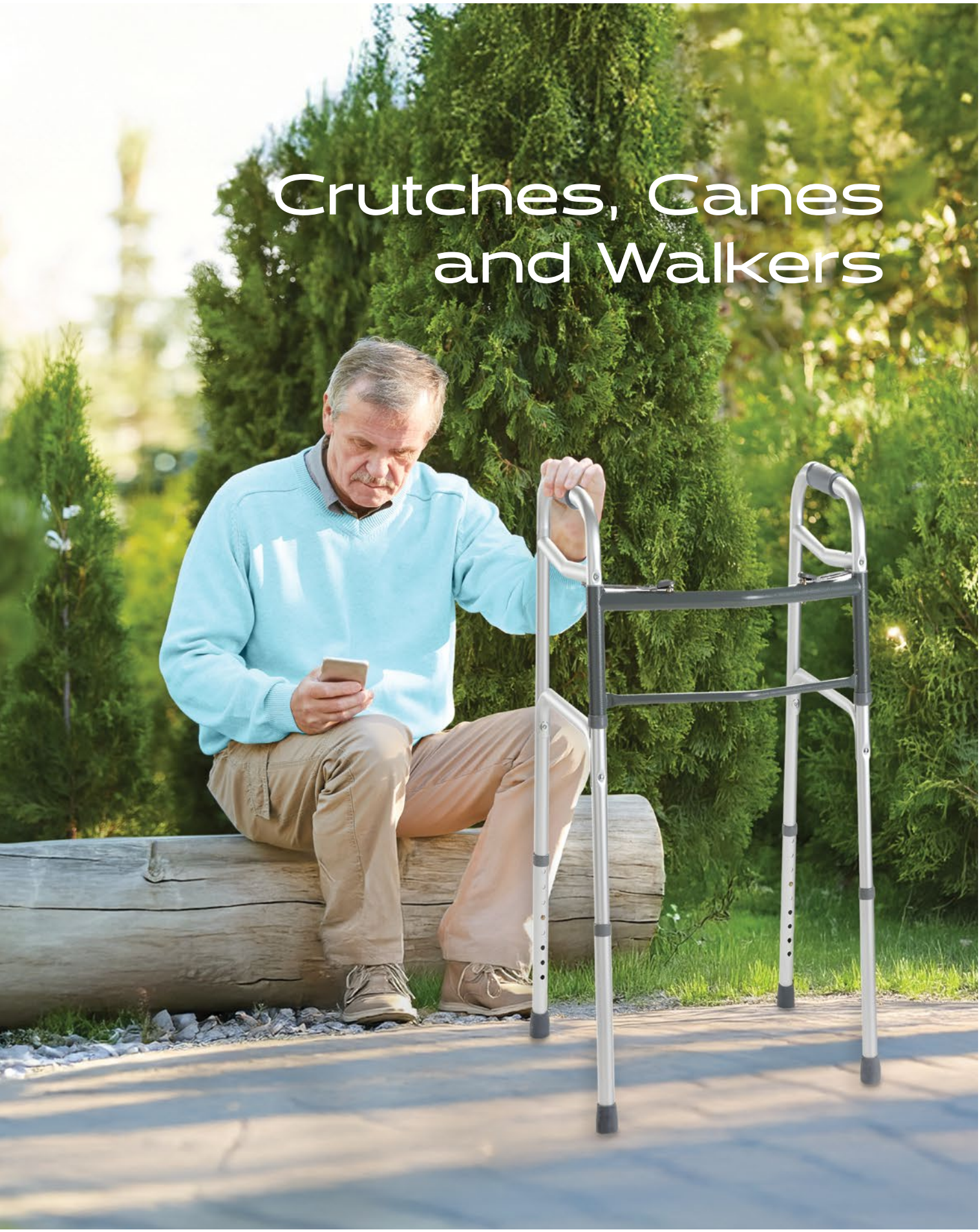
008426U	Aquashield Full Leg, Regular

Product Pictured:

Breg Folding Walker

Breg's Folding Walker is made from lightweight aluminum for durability and easy handling. It features contoured vinyl hand grips for comfort, a two-button locking mechanism for stability, and an easy-fold design for quick storage and transport. Optional 5-inch fixed wheels allow smooth gliding over most surfaces, making it a versatile and convenient choice for daily mobility support.

Crutches, Canes and Walkers



Aluminum Push Button Crutches

Breg's axilla crutches are made from a lightweight aluminum with comfortable underarm pads and foam handgrips to aid in ambulation for lower extremity injuries or rehabilitation. Breg's crutches are available in youth, adult and tall options.

Common Examples of Use

- Aid in ambulation while recovering from surgical procedures or when one or both of the lower extremities is injured

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable EVA foam hand grips with underarm pads
- Rubber tip for increased traction
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Height adjustment in 1" (2.5 cm) increments
- Handgrip position is readily adjusted with wing nuts
- Maximum weight 300 lbs (136 kg).
- Fits users with heights from 5'2" to 6'6"

100309-000	Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Adult, 44" - 52" (112 - 132cm) length
100310-000	Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Tall, 52" - 60" (132 - 152cm) length
100311-000	Aluminum Push Button Crutches, Youth, 36" - 44" (91 - 112cm) length

Push Button Aluminum Cane

Breg's Push Button Cane is made from a lightweight aluminum with comfortable hand grips to help provide assistance with balance. The handle allows users to hook the cane over their arm while performing tasks.

Common Examples of Use

- Provides additional assistance with balance to help restore mobility

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable vinyl hand grips
- Rubber tip for increased traction
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Adult maximum weight capacity: 250 lbs (113kg).
- Adjusts from 30" to 39" (76 - 99cm)
- Fits users with heights from 4'5" to 6'5" (134 - 196 cm)

100314-000	Push Button Aluminum Cane

Folding Walker

Breg's Folding Walker is made from lightweight aluminum with comfortable, contoured vinyl hand grips. The Folding Walker folds up easily so it can be taken anywhere you go. 5" (13cm) fixed wheels can be ordered as an accessory to help glide quietly over most surfaces.

Common Examples of Use

- Provides additional assistance with balance to help restore mobility

Features

- Made of lightweight aluminum
- Comfortable hand grips
- Push button adjustment makes height changing easy
- Adult maximum weight capacity: 265 lbs (120kg).
- Adjust from 32" to 39" (81 - 99cm)
- Fits users with heights from 5' to 6'5" (13 - 17cm)

100312-000	Folding Walker
100313-000	5" (13cm) Fixed Wheels for Walkers, Set of 2 Wheels with 2 Bars
100519-000	Folding Walker with Wheels

Bariatric Walker

The Bariatric Walker is made of reinforced aluminum with a steel cross brace on each side to provide added stability. It has an extra wide frame with 22" (56cm) between the hand grips to keep larger patients active and mobile.

Common Examples of Use

- Provides additional assistance with balance to help restore mobility

Features

- Extra-wide frame gives larger patients a more comfortable fit
- Two-button folding capabilities let patients receive support through narrow spaces
- Comfortable hand grips
- 650 lb. (295 kg) weight capacity
- Approximate user height, 5'5" - 6'4" (14 - 17 cm); height adjustment width, 32" - 39" (81 cm - 99 cm); folded width, 4.5" (11 cm)

16753	Bariatric Walker, sold as a 2 pack
G07722-8B	5" (13cm) Fixed Wheels for Walkers

Therapy and Recovery

Product Pictured:

Shoulder Therapy Kit

The system includes a collapsible bar for range-of-motion exercises, surgical tubing for resistance training, and a wall pulley, all of which provide a versatile setup for a wide range of shoulder exercises. This combination of equipment allows for targeted rehabilitation and strength-building, accommodating various exercise routines to promote recovery and improve mobility.

Overdoor Cervical Traction Kit

The Overdoor Traction Kit is used to relieve pressure on muscle and soft tissue surrounding the cervical spine. It is easily set up for home use.

Common Examples of Use

- Degenerative disc disease
- Sprains and strains of cervical spine

Features

- Overdoor bracket
- Padded head halter
- Water weight bag
- Traction cord

100187-000	Overdoor Cervical Traction Kit

Abdominal Binder 9" and 12"

The Abdominal Binder, available in 9" and 12" sizes, is made of premium materials that provide compression, support and superior comfort.

Common Examples of Use

- Rib and abdomen injuries
- Post-op support

Features

- Comfortable and durable construction
- Flexible sizing options to fit most patients

9" 3 panel	12" 4 pane	Measurement	Size
VP10103-020	VP10104-020	20 - 35 in (50 - 89 cm)	S
VP10103-030	VP10104-030	35 - 50 in (89 - 127 cm)	M-L
VP10103-050	VP10104-050	50 - 75 in / 127 - 190 cm	XL
VP10103-060	VP10104-060	75 - 100 in (190 - 254 cm)	XXL

Heelbo® Protector

The Heelbo Protector provides comfortable, breathable coverage of the elbow or heel.

Common Examples of Use

- Used to prevent dermal ulcers in conjunction with other dermal ulcer therapy

Features

- Made of flexible stretch weave
- Air-cushioned contour foam pad for comfort
- Machine washable
- Sold by the each

Part #	Measurement	Size
100272-020	16" (41 cm)	S
100272-030	17" (43 cm)	M
100272-040	19" (48 cm)	L
100272-050	23" (58 cm)	XL
100272-060	25" (64 cm)	XXL

Formerly known as part numbers 146291, 146292, 146293, 146294 and 146299.

Pavlick Harness

The Pavlick Harness is designed with maximum comfort of the patient in mind. It doesn't have any bulky buckles, and the soft lining will help reduce the risk of skin irritation. It has been carefully engineered to comply with orthopedic standards.

Common Examples of Use

- Pediatric hip dysplasia

Features

- Color-coded straps to assist with proper application
- Soft liner for maximum comfort
- Anti-slip footpiece to prevent the foot from slipping out of the harness

Part #	Measurement	Month	Size
L1620-P	12" - 14" (30 - 36 cm)	-	Preemie
L1620-S	14" - 16" (36 - 41 cm)	0 - 3	S
L1620-M	16" - 18"(41 - 46 cm)	3 - 6	M
L1620-L	18" - 21" (46 - 53 cm)	6 - 9	L
L1620-X	21" (53 cm) +	-	XL

Measurements taken at chest circumference.

Breg Information and Resources

Breg Information & Resources:

Breg provides essential resources for patients and providers, including the BregStore for online orders and BregPay for easy payments. Customize products through the Custom Logo Program and color options with detailed color charts. Customer Care offers support with orders, shipping, warranties, and returns, while QR codes link directly to product application videos for quick setup and guidance.

BregStore – Your Online Resource for 24/7 Order Placements

This is your one-stop shop for ordering, managing and tracking orders.

BregStore features include:

- Easy order placement
- Create order templates for frequently purchased product
- Real-time inventory checks and available substitutes
- Order tracking
- Order history
- Invoices

To register, visit https://store.breg.com/.
If you have quations please contact bregstore-partners@breg.com.

BregPay – Your Online Payment Portal

Our BregPay payment portal is a quick, easy way to review invoices and make payments on your account 24/7.

BregPay allows customers to:

- Easily pay invoices (both ACH and credit card payments)
- Easily locate past statements and invoices via the search tool
- Apply credit memos online
- Review payment history directly on the portal and via email
- Make "guest" payments – you don't need to sign into your account to make a payment
- Self-registration

To access and register for BregPay, visit https://www.breginvoiceportal.com/.

To Our Customers

At Breg, we are committed to supporting our customers and their patients at every step of the health care journey. Each of our friendly Customer Care Representatives receives extensive training on all Breg products and practices, ensuring that you always get the best service possible. From our diverse line of medical devices to our exceptional staff, we strive to exceed your expectations.

Customer Care

Customer Care Representatives are available Monday through Friday, 6AM to 5PM, Pacific Time.
Phone 800-321-0607 800-897-Breg (2734) International +1-760-795-5440
Fax 800-329-2734 800-959-Breg (2734) International +1-760-795-5295

Your satisfaction is guaranteed

If, at any time, you are not completely satisfied with a Breg product within the designated warranty period, please contact our Customer Care Department, and give us the opportunity to make it right.

International

Not all braces listed in this catalog are available for international customers. Please consult your sales manager to verify availability in your region. CE Marked braces are indicated in the part number table for each product.

Shipping

We have two distribution centers, one in the West and one in the East, to provide prefabricated products to our customers as quickly as possible. We offer a full range of delivery services out of each distribution center from ground to overnight.

Off-the-Shelf Product Timelines

		West Hub	East Hub
Order Cut Off Time	Express	9a PT - Same Day	12p ET - Same Day
	Ground	4p PT - Next Day	
Add one day for logos			

Custom Bracing Timelines

Order Cut Off time	5p PT	
Lead Time: Custom Black	Sports (Bledsoe)	3 Days
	Breg	1 Day
Lead Time: Custom Color/Pattern	Sports (Bledsoe)	3 Days
	Breg	2 Days

Breg braces include:	*Sports (Bledsoe) braces include:*	
Fusion *Solus* *X2K*	*Z-12* *Z-13* *Axiom* *DUO*	*Thruster* *20.50* *Jet*

Assembled to Order / Special Product Requests: 5 business days
Purchased to Order: 10 business days

To calculate your shipping timeline, use this URL: https://status.breg.com/transit

Track your package online.

Breg makes it easier than ever to receive real-time updates on the status of your order. Available on our website and at Status.Breg.com, the order tracking tool is available for all customers.

You simply need the customer account number and ONE of the following:

- PO number
- Order number
- Customer account billing zip code and a date range

And then you can:

- Review order status
- Track package delivery
- Verify shipping address
- See items associated with a specific order
- Identify backorder products
- and more

Warranty / Return Policy

Breg products come with a limited warranty against manufacturing and material defects.

- Breg does not warranty products for cosmetic deficiencies caused by regular use (normal wear and tear), intentional alteration, or misuse.
- Custom fabricated products or products with custom logos are returnable for manufacturing and material defects only.
- Non-warranty returns of unused products in saleable condition (including original packaging) will be accepted within 120 days from date of purchase and are subject to a 15% restocking fee and return shipping costs.

Product Return Restrictions

Due to regulatory and safety requirements, any product that has been used and determined not eligible for return, credit, or replacement will be disposed of, and no product will be returned to the customer.

Before returning a product, please contact our Customer Care department at 800.321.0607 or 800.897.BREG (2734) for warranty questions and/or to obtain a Returned Material Authorization (RMA) number. Only products approved for return will be accepted. Submission of a return request constitutes certification that the product meets all return eligibility requirements.

Product Warranty

Product Category	Product Line	Current Warranty
Cold Therapy	Units & Pads Gel Packs & Gel Wraps	6 Months 6 Months
DVT Guardian	Device	30 Days
Hip Bracing	Rigid brace frame & soft goods	6 Months
Lower Extremity	Walker Boots	6 Months
	Walker Boot Soft Goods	6 Months
	Walker Accessories	6 Months
	Ultra Ankle	1 Year
	Lace Up Ankle, Axiom Ankle	6 Months
	Ankle Stirrups	3 Months
	Soft Ankle Sleeves	3 Months
	Foot Bracing (PFS, Cast & Post Op Shoes) Foot Bracing (Misc. Splints, Insole, Pads)	6 Months 3 Months
Knee Bracing	Post-Op Knee	3 Months
	Custom Rigid Brace Frame & Hinges	5 Years
	Prefabricated Rigid Brace Frame & Hinges (including Freestyle OA and OA Impulse)	1 Year
	Rigid brace pads, straps, clips	6 Months
	Soft Knee Sleeves	6 Months
Upper Extremity	Shoulder Supports	3 Months
	Post-Op Elbow Braces (T Scope, T-Chek)	6 Months
	X2K (Elbow Brace Frame)	1 Year
	X2K (Elbow Brace Soft Goods)	6 Months
	Elbow Support (with & w/o hinge)	6 Months
	Wrist Bracing	3 Months
	Splint & Fracture Management	3 Months
Spine Bracing	Breg Pinnacle (Lumbar and Collars)	1 Year
	Breg Ascend (Lumbar and Collars)	1 Year
	Epic Lumbar	1 Year
	Spine Soft Goods/Straps/Clips	6 Months
	Flexible Back Supports	6 Months
	Soft Cervical Collar/Clavicle	6 Months
Misc	Home Therapy Kits	6 Months
	Crutches, Canes, Walkers (Aluminum Frame, Hand grips, Rubber tips)	1 Year
	Crutches, Canes, Walkers (Wheels, Underarm pads)	3 Months

Breg Drop Shipment Policy

A $15 "Drop Ship Fee" will be assessed to each order drop shipped by Breg directly to a patient/customer. An itemized Drop Ship Fee will automatically be applied to your invoice. A "drop shipment" is defined as any address outside of your identified stocking locations. New stocking locations must be set-up in advance to avoid being charged a Drop Ship Fee.

In the event of a manufacturing or material defect, the Drop Ship Fee will be credited on the original invoice. The replacement order will include the Drop Ship Fee. Drop Ship Fees will not be credited back for non-warranty returns.

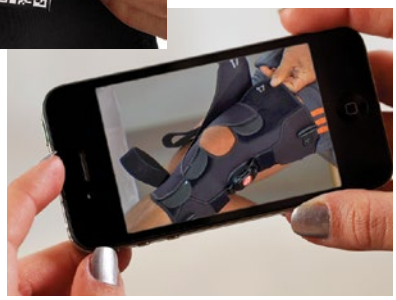
Application Videos at Your Fingertips

Patients just scan the QR code with a Smartphone to view a video about the Breg product you prescribed. The videos show how to apply and care for the product, and also include tips and troubleshooting. Patients can also view the videos online by entering the QR code URL directly into an Internet browser.

Below we have included a few samples to scan for quick access; visit **www.breg.com/qrcodes** for a complete list.

Scan the code

View the video



Axiom
Breg.com/axe

Cervical
Breg.com/cervical

Conformer
Breg.com/conformer

FastForm®
Breg.com/fastform

Freestyle™ OA Knee Bracing
Breg.com/foa

FreeRunner® Knee Bracing
Breg.com/fr

FreeSport® Wrap
Breg.com/fsw

Fusion® Knee Bracing
Breg.com/fkb

Fusion OA Plus Knee Bracing
Breg.com/fnoa

Lumbar
Breg.com/lumbar

Polar Care Wave™ Cold Therapy
Breg.com/wave

Polar Care® Cube™ Cold Therapy
Breg.com/pcc

Polar Care® Glacier™ Cold Therapy
Breg.com/pcg

Polar Care® Kodiak® Cold Therapy
Breg.com/pck

SlingShot® 3 Shoulder Bracing
Breg.com/ss3

T Scope® Hip
Breg.com/hip

T Scope® Premier
Breg.com/ts

Ultra CTS® Ankle Brace
Breg.com/ctsvideo

Z-12
Breg.com/z12

Z-12D
Breg.com/z12d

Z-13
Breg.com/z13

DUO
Breg.com/duo

4 Prong Finger Splint Foam 149
20.50 Patellofemoral Knee Brace 63

A

Abdominal Binder 9" and 12" 162
Achilles Boot 80
Achilles Wedge 82
Adjustable Dorsal Night Splint 90
AdjustaFit 79
Alumafoam Finger Splint 149
Aluminum Push Button Crutches 144
Aluminum Push Button Crutches 158
Ambulite Elbow Quick Splint 153
Ankle Foot Orthosis 95
Ankle Stirrup Plus and Ankle Stirrup 88
Apollo® Universal Wrist Brace 8" & 10" 131
Application Videos at Your Fingertips 169
AquaShield Full Arm 155
AquaShield Full Leg 155
AquaShield Half Arm 154
AquaShield Half Leg 155
ARC® 2.0 116
ARC 2.0 With Pillow 116
Arm Splint Vinyl Coated Padded 151
Ascend LO 627 / 642 105
Ascend LSO 631 / 648 105
Ascend LSO 637 / 650 106
Ascend Pediatric Collar 102
Ascend Pediatric Collar 140
Ascend SI 621 106
Ascend TLSO 456 / 457 107
Ascend™ Cervical Collar 172 101
Atlas Minor Shoulder Brace 118
Atlas Universal Shoulder Brace 118
Axiom® Elite Ligament Knee Brace 33
Axiom Ankle 84
Axiom-D Elite Ligament Knee Brace 32

B

Back Support with Side Pulls 114
Bariatric Walker 159
Baseball Finger Splint Foam 150
Basic Lumbar Support 114
Brace Cover 37
Breg Custom Logo Program 38
Breg Drop Shipment Policy 168
Breg Impact® 4
Breg Latitude® OA Knee Brace 51
BregPay – Your Online Payment Portal 166
BregStore – Your Online Resource for 24/7 Order Placements 166
Breg Vision® 4
Breg Vision Clarity™ 5
Budin Splint 95
Bunion Recovery Boot 81
Bunion Splint 94
Buttress Support, Open Back 67

C

Calf Sleeve 60
Cast Shoe 94
Cervical Collar Medium Density 113
Cervical Collar Serpentine 112
Cervical Collar with Open Trachea 111
Classic Wrist Brace 133
Clavicle Support 114
Colles Splint Vinyl Coated 151
Compact X2K-OA Knee Brace 53
Conformer / Charcot Conformer 80
CrossRunner™ Knee Brace 56
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint 144
"Cruiser" Hip Abduction Splint 152
Cryo Pad Universal 130
Custom Brace Measuring System 38
Custom Color Options 38

D

Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer 121
Deluxe Shoulder Sling 122
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer 21
Deluxe Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer 139
Dorsal Night Splint 90
DUO Knee Brace 46
DVT Guardian 16

E

Economy Hinged Knee Brace 58
Elbow Sleeve 129
Epic LP LSO 631 108
Epic LP LSO 637 109
Epic LP TLSO 456 109
Epic™ LP LO 627 108
Essentials Elbow Immobilizer 128
Essential Shoulder Immobilizer 122
Essential Shoulder Sling 123
Essential Shoulder Sling 141
Essentials Lumbar 627 Brace 110
Essentials Lumbar 631 Brace 110
Essentials Lumbar 637 Brace 111
Extender Plus and Extender Knee Brace 20

F

FastForm Accessories 148
FastForm Hand Based Thumb Spica Orthosis (HTSO) 148
FastForm Short Arm Multifunctional Orthosis (SAMO)* 146
FastForm Thumb Spica Multifunctional Orthosis (TSMO) 147
FastForm Universal Gutter Multifunctional Orthosis (UGMO) 147
FastForm Versi-Sheet* 148
Fit Kit Measuring Kit 38
Flatform 79
Folding Walker 159
Fold Over Finger Splint 150
FreeRunner® Knee Brace 62
FreeSport® Knee Brace 62
Fusion® Technology 26
Fusion Knee Brace 27
Fusion Lateral OA Plus Knee Brace 43
Fusion OA Plus Knee Brace 41
Fusion Women's Knee Brace 28
Fusion Women's OA Plus Knee Brace 44
Fusion XT Knee Brace 29
Fusion XT OA Plus Knee Brace 42

G

G3 Knee Brace 19
G3 XL Extended Knee Brace 19
Genesis Accessories 74
Genesis Full Shell Walker 74
Genesis Mid-Calf Shell Walker 74
Gutter Splint with Foam 151

H

Hanging Cast Sling 154
Heelbo® Protector 163
Heel Offloader Post-Op Shoe 91
HEX Elbow Brace 128
Hinged Knee Brace 57
Hinged Knee Support 57
Hinged LPS 66
Hinged Wraptor 85
Hi-Performance Knit Support 59
Humeral Fracture Brace 152

I

Intelli-Flo® Pads 10

J

JET® 138
J Walker Plus / J Walker 78

K

Knee Support 60
KoolAir Ankle Stirrup 87
KoolAir Ankle with Valve 88

Kool Sling® and Kool Sling Immobilizer 119

L

Lace Up Ankle Brace 86
Lace Up Ankle Brace with Stays 86
Lateral Stabilizer Soft Knee Brace 65
Lateral Stabilizer with Hinge Soft Knee Brace 65
Legacy Thruster 49
Lo Pro Humeral Fracture Brace 153
Low Profile Wrist 6.5" & 9" 133

M

Metal Post Tib / Fib Splint 152
Metatarsal Pads 96

O

Other Accessories (Knee Ligament)37
Other Accessories (Knee OA) 49
Other Accessories (Knee Patellofemoral) 63
Overdoor Cervical Traction Kit 162
Over the Shoulder Humeral Fracture Brace 153

P

Padded Elbow Sleeve 128
Pavlick Harness 143
Pavlick Harness 163
Pediatric Apollo Universal Wrist Brace 141
Pediatric Post-Op Shoe 143
Pediatric Single Panel Knee Immobilizer 139
Pediatric Sling 2 141
Performance Knit Hinged Knee Brace 58
PFS Strap 91
Philippon Hip 71
Pinnacle® Cervical Collar 172 100
Pinnacle Cervical Collar 174 100
Pinnacle Cervical Collar 180 101
Pinnacle CTO and CTO4 Brace 107
Pinnacle LO 627 / 642 102
Pinnacle LSO 631 / 648 103
Pinnacle LSO 637 / 650 103
Pinnacle LSO 639 / 651 104
Pinnacle TLSO 464 104
Plantar Fasciitis Night Splint 89
Polar Care® Kodiak® 9
Polar Care Cube™ 11
Polar Care Packs 14
Polar Care Wave® 8
Polar Pads 13
Post-Op Knee Brace 21
Post-Op Shoe Adjustable Heel 93
Post-Op Shoe Square Toe 143
Premier Thumb Splint with Stays 135
Pressure Relief Insole 93
ProGait 78
ProGait® Plus 77
PTO High Performance Knee Brace 64
PTO Soft Knee Brace (Patellar Tracking Orthosis) 64
Pullover Nylon Anklet 89
Push Button Aluminum Cane 158

Q

Quick Wrap Ankle Sleeve 87

R

Recover Knee Brace 18
Revolution 3 Knee Brace 20

S

Shoe Size Conversion Charts 97
Shoulder Abduction Pillow 119
Shoulder Stabilizer 124
Silicone Heel Cups 96
Single Panel Compression Knee Immobilizer 22
Single Panel Knee Immobilizer 23
SlingShot® 3 Shoulder Brace 117
SlingShot 2 Shoulder Brace 117
Soft Collar Universal 113
SoftGait Walker Boot Air 81
Soft Stuff 15
Solus® Plus Knee Brace 45
Square Toe Offloading Post-Op Shoe 92
Square Toe Post-Op Shoe 92
Stack Finger Splint 150
Straight Shoulder Immobilizer 120
Straight Shoulder Immobilizer - Deluxe 120

T

T-Chek 127
Telescoping Elbow 126
Tendon Compression Strap 66
Tennis Elbow Strap 130
The Contender Boxer Splint 135
The Contender Boxer Splint 149
The Volley Tennis Elbow Strap 129
Thigh Support 59
Thruster RLF 50
Thumb Support 134
To Our Customers 167
Track your package online. 167
Tri-Panel Knee Immobilizer 22
T Scope® Elbow Premier Brace 126
T Scope® Post-Op Hip Brace 70
T Scope® Premier Post-Op Knee Brace 18

U

Ultra Aurora™ Ankle Brace 82
Ultra CTS® Ankle Brace 84
Ultra High-5® Ankle Brace 83
Ultra Zoom® Ankle Brace 83
Undersleeve 37
Universal Cervical Collar Serpentine 112
Universal Deluxe Shoulder Immobilizer 121
Universal Deluxe Shoulder Sling 123
Universal Essential Shoulder Sling 124
Universal Horseshoe Knee Support 67
Universal Sling and Swathe 120
Universal Tennis Elbow Support 130
Universal Thumb Lacer 133
Universal Thumb Spica 135
Universal Wrist Brace 131
Universal Wrist Brace 142
Universal Wrist Lacer 132
Universal Wrist Splint 7.5" & 10.5" 134

V

Vectra® Pro 76
Vectra® Wee Walker/ Vectra Wee Walker Air 77
Vectra Pro Air 75
Vectra Wee Walker/ Vectra Wee Walker Air 142
VersaFit Wrist Brace 132

W

Warranty / Return Policy 168
Wee Bow® Post-Op 140
Wee ROM® Post-Op 139
WrapOn Polar Pads 12
Wraptor Ankle Stabilizer 85
Wrist Guard 134
Wrist Lacer 8" & 10" 132

X

X2K and Compact X2K Knee Brace 36
X2K Elbow Brace 127
X2K-OA Knee Brace 52

Z

Z-12® D Knee Brace 31
Z-12 Adjustable OA Knee Brace 47
Z-12 Knee Brace 34
Z-12 OA Knee Brace 48
Z-13 Knee Brace 3

NOTES

800.321.0607, 760.795.5440

800.329.2734, 760.795.5295

orderprocess@BREG.com

www.BREG.com

2382 Faraday Ave, Ste 300
Carlsbad, CA 92008, USA

©2026 Breg, Inc. All rights reserved. AW-1.08600 Rev AM 09/26
Carboplast is a registered trademarks of Aetrex Worldwide, Inc. Heelbo is a registered trademark of Briggs Manufactured Products Co. Ultra Zoom, Ultra High-5, Ultra CTS, Performathane and PerformaFit are registered trademarks. Ultra Aurora is a trademark of Ultra Athlete. FastForm, DermaWick and PolyTrexX are registered trademarks of FastForm Research Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by Breg, Inc.